TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL)

For

Siltation and Habitat Alteration

In The

Nolichucky River Watershed (HUC 06010108)

Cocke, Greene, Hamblen, Hawkins, Jefferson, Unicoi, and Washington, Counties, Tennessee

FINAL
(Modified)

Prepared by:

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
Division of Water Pollution Control
6th Floor L & C Tower
401 Church Street
Nashville, TN 37243-1534

April 18, 2008

Approved by:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV
February 26, 2008

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES, Cont.

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (Cont.)

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ADB	USEPA/TDEC Assessment Database
ARS	Agriculture Research Station
BMP	Best Management Practices
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
EFO	Environmental Field Office
GIS	Geographic Information System
HUC	Hydrologic Unit Code
LA	Load Allocation
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
MOS	Margin of Safety
MRLC	Multi-Resolution Land Characteristic
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NED	National Elevation Dataset
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	Nonpoint Source
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NRI	National Resources Inventory
RM	River Mile
RMCF	Ready Mixed Concrete Facility
SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic Database
STATSGO	State Soil and Geographic Database
STP	Sewage Treatment Plant
SWMP	Storm Water Management Plan
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TDA	Tennessee Department of Agriculture
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey
USLE	Universal Soil Loss Equation
WCS	Watershed Characterization System
WLA	Waste Load Allocation
WWTF	Wastewater Treatment Facility

SUMMARY SHEET

NOLICHUCKY RIVER WATERSHED (HUC 06010108)

Total Maximum Daily Load for Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

Impaired Waterbody Information:

State: Tennessee
Counties: Cocke, Greene, Hamblen, Hawkins, Jefferson, Unicoi, and Washington
Watershed: Nolichucky River Watershed (HUC 06010108)
Watershed Area: 1,128.6 mi^2
Constituent of Concern: Siltation/Habitat Alteration
Impaired Waterbodies: *2006 303(d) List*

Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/Acres Impaired
TN06010108001_0110	Robinson Creek	3.4
TN06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek	5.8
TN06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River	4.0
TN06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River	9.0
TN06010108005_0310	Privet Branch	1.4
TN06010108005_0500	Gregg Branch	2.7
TN06010108005_0710	Shelton Branch	1.23
TN06010108005_0800	Kyker Branch	2.5
TN06010108005_1000	Nolichucky River	9.4
TN06010108005_1121	Rader Branch	2.0
TN06010108005_2000	Nolichucky River	6.6
TN06010108005_3000	Nolichucky River	6.4
TN06010108009_0300	Cedar Creek	5.4
TN06010108009_1000	Cove Creek	29.7
TN06010108010_0200	Holley Creek	8.5
TN06010108010_0300	College Creek	9.3
TN06010108010_0400	Moon Creek	8.7
TN06010108010_0500	Pudding Creek	5.5
TN06010108010_0750	Rheatown Creek	6.7
TN06010108010_0800	Hice Creek	2.1
TN06010108010_0900	Snapp Branch	1.9
TN06010108010_1000, _2000 & _3000	Nolichucky River	38.5
TN06010108010_1100	Asbury Creek	2.33
TN06010108010_1200	Knave Branch	4.6
TN06010108010_1300	Keplinger Creek	5.3

Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/Acres Impaired
TN06010108010_1400	Lebanon Branch	1.9
TN06010108010_1900	Martins Creek	8.3
TN06010108010_1910	Spring Creek	1.7
TN06010108010_3100	Katy Branch	0.8
TN06010108010_3600	Moore Branch	7.7
TN06010108010_3800	Wolf Branch	1.3
TN06010108010_6000	Nolichucky River	2.06
TN06010108029_0300	Scioto Creek	14.8
TN06010108029_1000	North Indian Creek	8.0
TN06010108030_0100	Cedar Creek	3.3
TN06010108030_0200	Jockey Creek	8.0
TN06010108030_0210	Splatter Creek	3.6
TN06010108030_0220	Carson Creek	17.9
TN06010108030_0300	Keebler Branch	7.4
TN06010108030_0400	Clear Fork	12
TN06010108030_0420	Unnamed Trib To Clear Fork	6.9
TN06010108030_0431	Leesburg Branch	3.4
TN06010108030_2000	Big Limestone Creek	8.8
TN06010108033_0100	Buffalo Creek	3.0
TN06010108035_0200	Potter Creek	15.3
TN06010108035_0400	Mud Creek	4.4
TN06010108035_0700	Lick Branch	1.2
TN06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Creek	11.5
TN06010108035_1000	Lick Creek	3.9
TN06010108035_1110	Babb Creek	4.6
TN06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek	5.4
TN06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek	5.3
TN06010108035_1900	Clear Creek	19.9
TN06010108035_2300	Horse Fork	1.6
TN06010108035_2310	Union Temple Creek	23.9
TN06010108035_2320	Davis Creek	2.8
TN06010108035_2400	Hoodley Branch	5.3
TN06010108035_2521	Possum Creek	7.5
TN06010108035_2810	Pond Creek	2.2
TN06010108035_2900	Fox Branch	1.5
TN06010108035_3000	Lick Creek	7.4

Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/Acres Impaired
TN06010108035_5000, _6000 & _7000	Lick Creek	36.1
TN06010108035_9000	Lick Creek	7.7
TN06010108042_0100	Hale Branch	7.1
TN06010108042_0110	Slop Creek	1.7
TN06010108042_0612	Coldspring Branch	1.1
TN06010108043_0200	Crider Creek	6.2
TN06010108043_0300	Sartain Creek	4.4
TN06010108043_0310	Carter Branch	3.5
TN06010108043_0400	Cedar Creek	7.5
TN06010108088_0200	Alexander Creek	2.8
TN06010108102_0100	Unnamed Trib To Richland Creek	4.05
TN06010108102_0200	Simpson Creek	1.87
TN06010108102_0300	Tipton Creek	1.60
TN06010108102_0400	East Fork Richland Creek	4.96
TN06010108102_2000	Richland Creek	8.51
TN06010108456_0200	Dry Creek	3.3
TN06010108510_0100	Brown Branch	8.3
TN06010108510_0200	Bacon Branch	4.6
TN06010108510_0300	Feist Branch	2.3
TN06010108510_0500	Onion Creek	4.0
TN06010108510_2000	Little Limestone Creek	13.5
TN06010108536_0100	Loyd Creek	4.2
TN06010108536_0200	Little Cherokee Creek	7.2
TN06010108536_1000 & _2000	Cherokee Creek	20.8
TN06010108DCROCKETT_1000	Davy Crockett Reservoir	383 ac
TN06010108DCTRIBS_0100	Mutton Creek	1.7
TN06010108DCTRIBS_0200	Johnson Creek	1.4
TN06010108DCTRIBS_0500	Mud Creek	21.4
TN06010108DCTRIBS_0600	Flag Branch	5.8

Designated Uses: Fish & Aquatic Life, Irrigation, Livestock Watering & Wildlife, and Recreation. Some waterbodies in watershed also classified for Domestic Water Supply, Industrial Water Supply, Naturally Reproducing Trout Stream, and/or Trout Stream (TDEC, 2004).

Applicable Water Quality Standard: Most stringent narrative criteria applicable to Fish & Aquatic Life use classification.

Biological Integrity: The waters shall not be modified through the addition of pollutants or through physical alteration to the extent that the diversity and/or productivity of aquatic biota within the receiving waters are substantially decreased or adversely affected, except as allowed under 1200-4-3-.06.

Interpretation of this provision for any stream which (a) has at least 80% of the upstream catchment area contained within a single bioregion and (b) is of the appropriate stream order specified for the bioregion and (c) contains the habitat (riffle or rooted bank) specified for the bioregion, may be made using the most current revision of the Department's Quality System Standard Operating Procedure for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys and/or other scientifically defensible methods.

Interpretation of this provision for all other streams, plus large rivers, reservoirs, and wetlands, may be made using Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Wadeable Streams and Rivers (EPA/841-B-99-002) and/or other scientifically defensible methods. Effects to biological populations will be measured by comparisons to upstream conditions or to appropriately selected reference sites in the same bioregion if upstream conditions are determined to be degraded.

Habitat: The quality of instream habitat shall provide for the development of a diverse aquatic community that meets regionally based biological integrity goals. The instream habitat within each subecoregion shall be generally similar to that found at reference streams. However, streams shall not be assessed as impacted by habitat loss if it has been demonstrated that the biological integrity goal has been met.

TMDL Development

Primary Analysis Methodology:

- Primary analysis was performed using the Watershed Characterization System Sediment Tool (based on Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE)) applied to impaired HUC-12 subwatershed areas to calculate existing sediment loads.

- Target sediment loads (lbs/acre/year) were based on the average annual instream sediment load from biologically healthy watersheds (Level IV Ecoregion reference sites).

- The percent reduction in average annual instream sediment load required for a subwatershed containing impaired waterbodies relative to the appropriate target load was calculated.

- 5% of subwatershed target loads are reserved to account for sediment loading due to Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) and regulated mining sites. Most loading from these sources is very small compared to total loading. Since the Total Suspended

Solids (TSS) component of Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) discharges is generally composed of primarily organic material and is considered to be different in nature than the sediments produced from erosional processes, TSS discharges from STPs were not considered in the TMDL analysis (ref.: Sections 3.0 and 6.0).

- Allocations for National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulated construction storm water discharges are expressed as technology-based average annual erosion loads per unit area disturbed.
- For Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) and nonpoint sources, the percent reduction in average annual instream sediment load required for a subwatershed containing impaired waterbodies relative to the appropriate reduced target load (target load minus the percent reserved for RMCFs, regulated mining sites, and CSW sites).
- Allowable daily loads were derived for precipitation induced loading sources by dividing the appropriate annual loads by the average annual precipitation in each impaired subwatershed.

Supplemental Analysis for Selected Subwatersheds:

- Due to localized conditions, additional analysis was required for impaired subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703. Additional requirements based on habitat assessment scores of ecoregion reference sites were determined for these subwatersheds.
- TMDLs, WLAs for MS4s and LAs for nonpoint sources include a minimum habitat score for subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703.

Critical Conditions: Methodology takes into account all flow conditions.

Seasonal Variation: Methodology addresses all seasons.

Margin of Safety (MOS): Implicit (conservative modeling assumptions).

TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs

TMDLs for impaired HUC-12 subwatersheds are tabulated in Tables 8 and 9.

WLAs for NPDES permitted Ready Mix Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) and mining sites located in impaired subwatersheds are equal to existing permit requirements for these facilities. WLAs for construction storm water sites, WLAs for MS4s, and LAs for nonpoint sources are summarized in Tables 10 and 11.

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD (TMDL) FOR SILTATION/HABITAT ALTERATION NOLICHUCKY RIVER WATERSHED (HUC 06010108)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires each state to list those waters within its boundaries for which technology based effluent limitations are not stringent enough to protect any water quality standard applicable to such waters. Listed waters are prioritized with respect to designated use classifications and the severity of pollution. In accordance with this prioritization, states are required to develop Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for those water bodies that are not attaining water quality standards. State water quality standards consist of designated use(s) for individual waterbodies, appropriate numeric and narrative water quality criteria protective of the designated uses, and an antidegradation statement. The TMDL process establishes the maximum allowable loadings of pollutants for a waterbody that will allow the waterbody to maintain water quality standards. The TMDL may then be used to develop controls for reducing pollution from both point and nonpoint sources in order to restore and maintain the quality of water resources (USEPA, 1991).

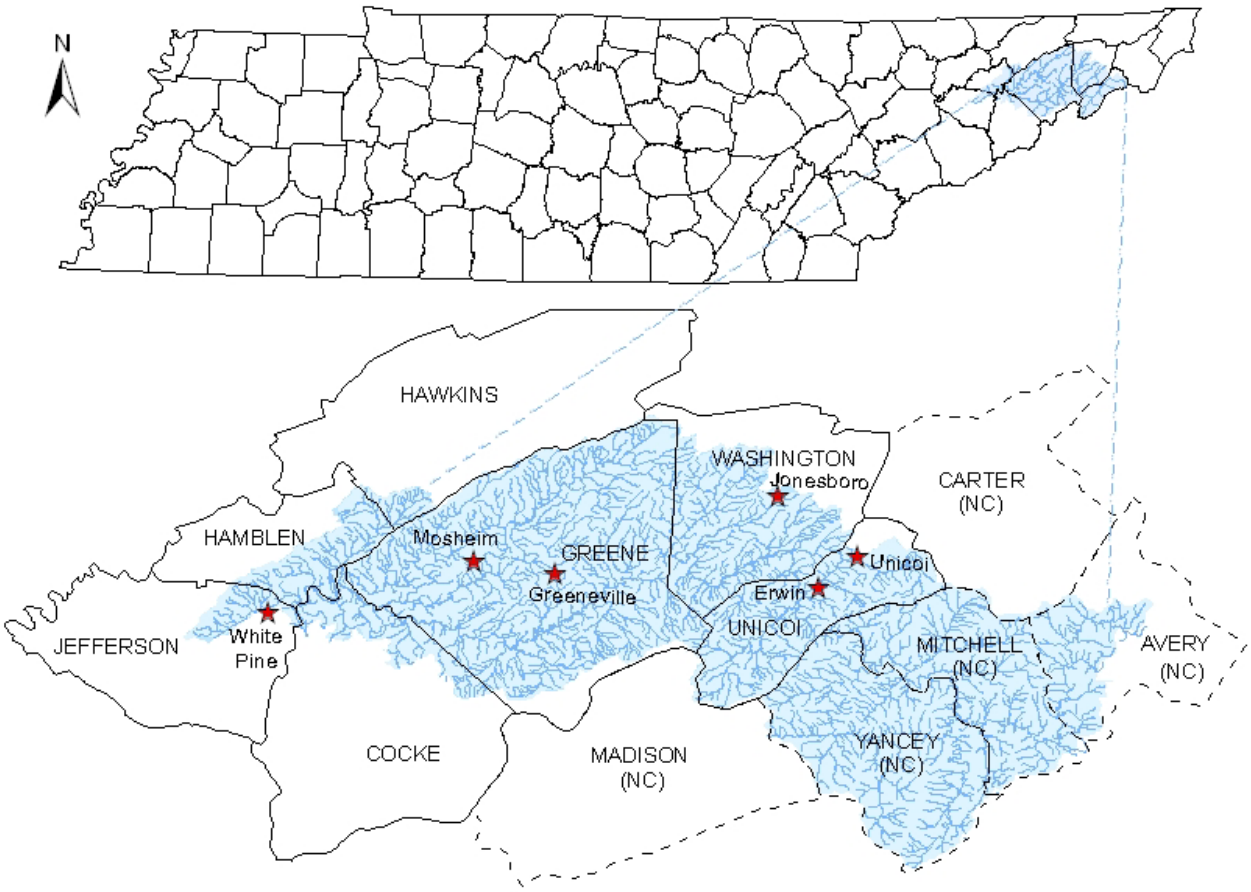
2.0 WATERSHED DESCRIPTION

The Nolichucky River Watershed, Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 06010108, is located in North Carolina and East Tennessee (ref.: Figure 1). The information (including figures and tables) presented hereafter in this document is for the Tennessee portion of the watershed only. The watershed includes parts of Cocke, Greene, Hamblen, Hawkins, Jefferson, Unicoi, and Washington counties in Tennessee. The Nolichucky River Watershed lies within two Level III ecoregions (Blue Ridge Mountains and Ridge and Valley) and contains eight Level IV subecoregions as shown in Figure 2 (USEPA, 1997):

- Southern Igneous Ridges and Mountains (66d) occur in Tennessee's northeastern Blue Ridge near the North Carolina border, primarily on Precambrian-age igneous and high-grade metamorphic rocks. The typical crystalline rock types include granite, gneiss, schist, and metavolcanics, covered by well-drained, acidic brown loamy soils. Elevations of this rough, dissected region range from 2,000-6,200 feet, with Roan Mountain reaching 6,286 feet. Although there are a few small areas of pasture and apple orchards, the region is mostly forested; Appalachian oak and northern hardwood forests predominate.

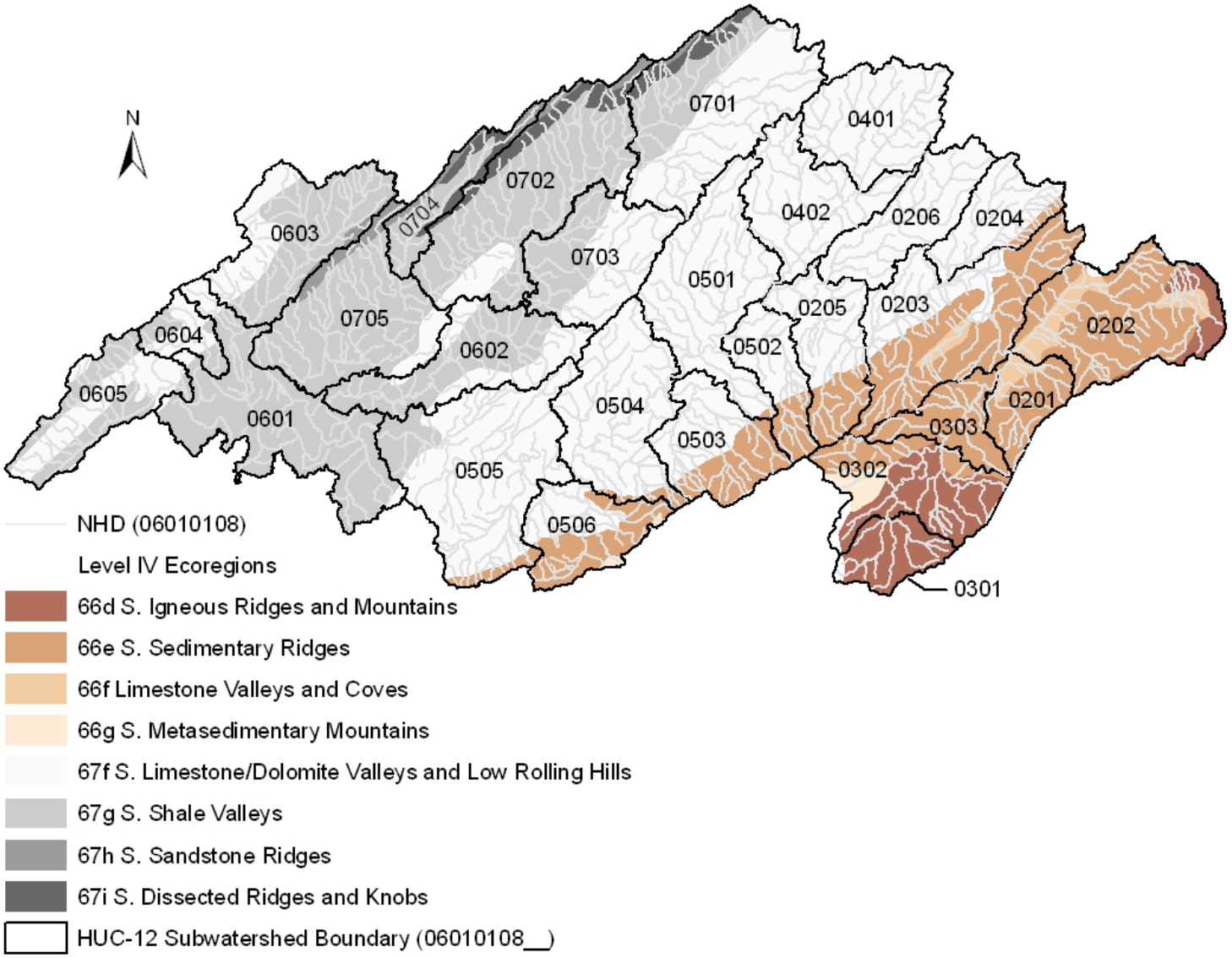
- The Southern Sedimentary Ridges (66e) in Tennessee include some of the westernmost foothill areas of the Blue Ridges Mountains ecoregion, such as the Bean, Starr, Chilhowee, English, Stone, Bald, and Iron Mountain areas. Slopes are steep, and elevations are generally 1,000-4,500 feet. The rocks are primarily Cambrian-age sedimentary (shale, sandstone, siltstone, quartzite, conglomerate), although some lower stream reaches occur on limestone. Soils are predominantly friable loams and fine sandy loams with variable amounts of sandstone rock fragments, and support mostly mixed oak and oak-pine forests.

Figure 1 Location of the Nolichucky River Watershed



- Limestone Valleys and Coves (66f) are small but distinct lowland areas of the Blue Ridge, with elevations mostly between 1,500 and 2,500 feet. About 450 million years ago, older Blue Ridge rocks to the east were forced up and over younger rocks to the west. In places, the Precambrian rocks have eroded through to Cambrian or Ordovician-age limestones, as seen especially in isolated, deep cove areas that are surrounded by steep mountains. The main areas of limestone include the Mountain City lowland area and Shady Valley in the north; and Wear Cove, Tuckaleechee Cove, and Cades Cove of the Great Smoky Mountains in the south. Hay and pasture, with some tobacco patches on small farms, are typical land uses.

Figure 2 Level IV Ecoregions in the Nolichucky River Watershed



- The Southern Metasedimentary Mountains (66g) are steep, dissected, biologically-diverse mountains that include Clingmans Dome (6,643 feet), the highest point in Tennessee. The Precambrian-age metamorphic and sedimentary geologic materials are generally older and more metamorphosed than the Southern Sedimentary Ridges (66e) to the west and north. The Appalachian oak forests and, at higher elevations, the northern hardwoods forests include a variety of oaks and pines, as well as silverbell, hemlock, yellow poplar, basswood, buckeye, yellow birch, and beech. Spruce-fir forests, found generally above 5,500 feet, have been affected greatly over the past twenty-five years by the balsam woolly aphid. The Copper Basin, in the southeast corner of Tennessee, was the site of copper mining and smelting from the 1850s to 1987, and once left more than fifty square miles of eroded earth.

- The Southern Limestone/Dolomite Valleys and Low Rolling Hills (67f) form a heterogeneous region composed predominantly of limestone and cherty dolomite. Landforms are mostly low rolling ridges and valleys, and the solids vary in their productivity. Landcover includes intensive agriculture, urban and industrial, or areas of thick forest. White oak forests, bottomland oak forests, and sycamore-ash-elm riparian forests are the common forest types, and grassland barrens intermixed with cedar-pine glades also occur here.

- The Southern Shale Valleys (67g) consist of lowlands, rolling valleys, and slopes and hilly areas that are dominated by shale materials. The northern areas are associated with Ordovician-age calcareous shale, and the well-drained soils are often slightly acid to neutral. In the south, the shale valleys are associated with Cambrian-age shales that contain some narrow bands of limestone, but the soils tend to be strongly acid. Small farms and rural residences subdivide the land. The steeper slopes are used for pasture or have reverted to brush and forested land, while small fields of hay, corn, tobacco, and garden crops are grown on the foot slopes and bottomland.

- The Southern Sandstone Ridges (67h) ecoregion encompasses the major sandstone ridges, but these ridges also have areas of shale and siltstone. The steep, forested chemistry of streams flowing down the ridges can vary greatly depending on the geologic material. The higher elevation ridges are in the north, including Wallen Ridge, Powell Mountain, Clinch Mountain, and Bays Mountain. White Oak Mountain in the south has some sandstone on the west side, but abundant shale and limestone as well. Grindstone Mountain, capped by the Gizzard Group sandstone, is the only remnant of Pennsylvanian-age strata in the Ridge and Valley of Tennessee.

- The Southern Dissected Ridges and Knobs (67i) contain more crenulated, broken, or hummocky ridges, compared to smoother, more sharply pointed sandstone ridges. Although shale is common, there is a mixture and interbedding of geologic materials. The ridges on the east side of Tennessee's Ridge and Valley tend to be associated with the Ordovician-age Sevier shale, Athens shale, and Holston and Lenoir limestones. These can include calcareous shale, limestone, siltstone, sandstone, and conglomerate. In the central and western part of the ecoregion, the shale ridges are associated with the Cambrian-age Rome Formation: shale and siltstone with beds of sandstone. Chestnut oak forests and pine forests are typical for the higher elevations of the ridges, with areas of white oak, mixed mesophytic forest, and tulip poplar on the lower slopes, knobs, and draws.

The Tennessee portion of the Nolichucky River Watershed (HUC 06010108) has approximately 1,920 miles of streams and 383 reservoir/lake acres (based on USEPA/TDEC Assessment Database (ADB)) and drains approximately 1,129 square miles to the Nolichucky River, which drains to the French Broad River as part of the Tennessee River Basin. Watershed land use distribution is based on the 1992 Multi-Resolution Land Characteristic (MRLC) satellite imagery databases derived from Landsat Thematic Mapper digital images from 1992-1995. Land use for the Nolichucky River Watershed is summarized in Table 1 and shown in Figure 3.

3.0 PROBLEM DEFINITION

The State of Tennessee's *2006 303(d) List* (TDEC, 2006) identified a number of waterbodies in the Nolichucky River Watershed as not fully supporting designated use classifications due, in part, to siltation and/or habitat alteration associated with agriculture, urban runoff, land development, and bank modification. These waterbodies are summarized in Table 2 and shown in Figures 4 and 5. The designated use classifications for the Nolichucky and its tributaries include Fish & Aquatic Life, Irrigation, Livestock Watering & Wildlife, and Recreation. Some waterbodies in the watershed are also classified for Domestic Water Supply, Industrial Water Supply, Naturally Reproducing Trout Stream, and/or Trout Stream (TDEC, 2004).

Table 1 Land Use Distribution - Nolichucky River Watershed

Land use	Area		
	[acres]	[mi^2]	[% of watershed]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	1,974	3.1	0.3
Deciduous Forest	222,860	348.2	30.9
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	162	0.3	0.0
Evergreen Forest	88,332	138.0	12.2
High Intensity Commercial/Industrial/Transportation	5,799	9.1	0.8
High Intensity Residential	869	1.4	0.1
Low Intensity Residential	10,363	16.2	1.4
Mixed Forest	131,043	204.8	18.1
Open Water	2,608	4.1	0.4
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	4,553	7.1	0.6
Pasture/Hay	203,168	317.5	28.1
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	143	0.2	0.0
Row Crops	49,333	77.1	6.8
Transitional	39	0.1	0.0
Woody Wetlands	1,086	1.7	0.2
Total	722,333	1,128.6	100.0

Note: A spreadsheet was used for this calculation and values are approximate due to rounding.

Figure 3 MRLC Land Use in the Nolichucky River Watershed

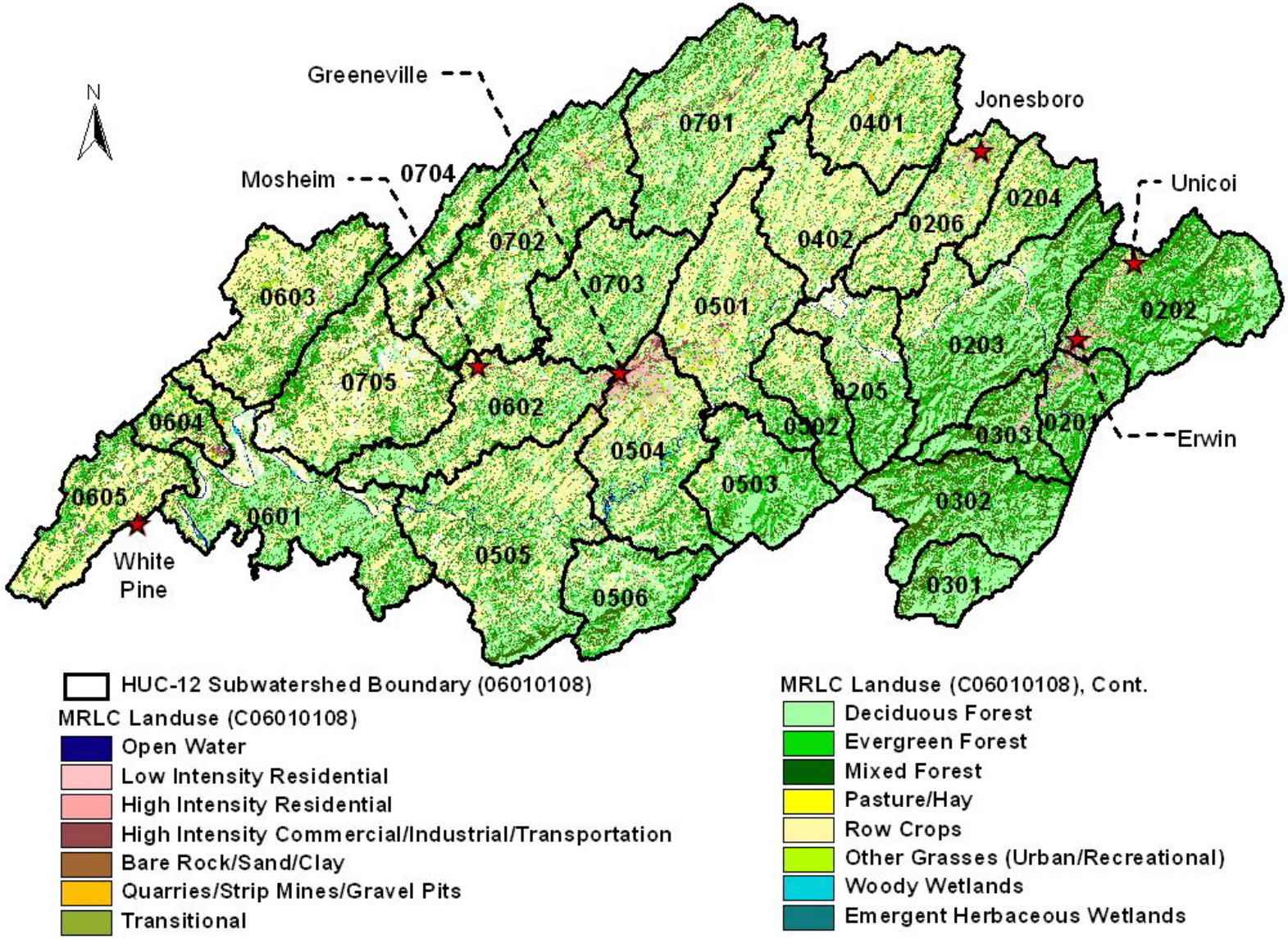


Table 2 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0201	TN06010108010_1900	Martins Creek	8.3	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Discharges from MS4 area
	TN06010108010_1910	Spring Creek	1.7	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Discharges from MS4 area
	TN06010108010_6000	Nolichucky River	3.2	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Source in Other State
0202	TN06010108029_0300	Scioto Creek	14.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Land Development
	TN06010108029_1000	North Indian Creek	8.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Discharges from MS4 area
0203	TN06010108010_1200	Knave Branch	4.6	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_1300	Keplinger Creek	5.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_1400	Lebanon Branch	1.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_3000*	Nolichucky River	5.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State

*TN06010108010_3000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0203 and 0205

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0203, cont.	TN06010108010_3100	Katy Branch	0.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture
0204	TN06010108536_0100	Loyd Creek	4.2	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108536_0200	Little Cherokee Creek	7.2	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Land Development
	TN06010108536_1000 & _2000	Cherokee Creek	20.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing Land Development
0205	TN06010108010_0900	Snapp Branch	1.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_3000*	Nolichucky River	17.2	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108010_1100	Asbury Creek	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_3600	Moore Branch	7.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
0206	TN06010108510_0100	Brown Branch	8.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Land Development

*TN06010108010_3000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0203 and 0205

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0206, cont.	TN06010108510_0200	Bacon Branch	4.6	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108510_0300	Feist Branch	2.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108510_0500	Onion Creek	4.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing Land Development
	TN06010108510_2000	Little Limestone Creek	13.5	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
0401	TN06010108030_0400	Clear Fork	12.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108030_0420	Unnamed Trib To Clear Fork	6.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108030_0431	Leesburg Branch	3.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
0402	TN06010108030_0100	Cedar Creek	3.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108030_0200	Jockey Creek	8.0	Nitrate/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0402, cont.	TN06010108030_0210	Splatter Creek	3.6	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Livestock in Stream
	TN06010108030_0220	Carson Creek	17.9	Nitrate/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing Livestock in Stream
	TN06010108030_0300	Keebler Branch	7.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108030_2000	Big Limestone Creek	8.8	Phosphorus/Nitrate/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
0501	TN06010108005_0710	Shelton Branch	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Channelization
	TN06010108010_0300	College Creek	9.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Land Development
	TN06010108010_0400	Moon Creek	8.7	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_0500	Pudding Creek	5.5	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_0750	Rheatown Creek	6.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Land Development

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0501, cont.	TN06010108010_0800	Hice Creek	2.1	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108010_1000* & _2000	Nolichucky River	12.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
0502	TN06010108088_0200	Alexander Creek	2.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
0503	TN06010108456_0200	Dry Creek	3.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Resource Extraction
0504	TN06010108010_0200	Holley Creek	8.5	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Land Development Discharges from MS4 area
	TN06010108010_1000*	Nolichucky River	3.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108010_3800	Wolf Branch	1.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Nonirrigated Crop Production
	TN06010108102_0100	Unnamed Trib To Richland Creek	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108102_0200	Simpson Creek	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing

*TN06010108010_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0501 and 0504

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0504, cont.	TN06010108102_0300	Tipton Creek	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108102_0400	East Fork Richland Creek	5.0	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108102_2000	Richland Creek	6.1	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing Discharges from MS4 area
	TN06010108DCROCKETT_1000	Davy Crockett Reservoir	383 ac	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0100	Mutton Creek	1.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0200	Johnson Creek	1.4.	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0600	Flag Branch	5.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Channelization
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0500	Mud Creek	21.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing Land Development
0505	TN06010108005_0310	Privet Branch	1.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0505, cont.	TN06010108005_0500	Gregg Branch	2.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108005_0800	Kyker Branch	2.5	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108005_1000*	Nolichucky River	4.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108005_2000	Nolichucky River	6.6	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108005_3000	Nolichucky River	6.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108033_0100	Buffalo Creek	3.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
0506	TN06010108009_0300	Cedar Creek	5.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108009_1000	Cove Creek	29.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
0601	TN06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek	5.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River	4.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River	9.0	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108005_1000*	Nolichucky River	4.7	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Agriculture/Source in Other State
	TN06010108005_1121**	Rader Branch	2.0	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing

*TN06010108005_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0505 and 0601 **Hand-delineated, not in NHD

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0603	TN06010108042_0100	Hale Branch	7.1	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108042_0110	Slop Creek	1.7	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108042_0612	Coldspring Branch	1.1	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
0604	TN06010108001_0110	Robinson Creek	3.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
0605	TN06010108043_0200	Crider Creek	6.2	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108043_0300	Sartain Creek	4.4	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108043_0310	Carter Branch	3.5	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing Livestock in Stream
	TN06010108043_0400	Cedar Creek	7.5	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
0701	TN06010108035_1900	Clear Creek	19.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_2300	Horse Fork	1.6	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0701, cont.	TN06010108035_2310	Union Temple Creek	23.9	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_2320	Davis Creek	2.8	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_9000	Lick Creek	7.7	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
0702	TN06010108035_0700	Lick Branch	1.2	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Creek	11.5	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Escherichia coli	Agriculture
	TN06010108035_1110	Babb Creek	4.6	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek	5.4	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek	5.3	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_2400	Hoodley Branch	5.3	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_5000*, _6000 & _7000	Lick Creek	30.3	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
0703	TN06010108035_2521	Possum Creek	7.5	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing

*TN06010108035_5000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0702 and 0705

Table 2 (Cont.) 2006 303(d) *List* - Stream Impairment Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Miles/ Acres Impaired	Cause	Pollutant Source
0705	TN06010108035_0200	Potter Creek	15.3	Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_0400	Mud Creek	4.4	Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_1000	Lick Creek	3.9	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation Other Habitat Alterations Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_2810	Pond Creek	2.2	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_2900	Fox Branch	1.5	Other Habitat Alterations	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_3000	Lick Creek	7.4	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing
	TN06010108035_5000*	Lick Creek	5.8	Nutrients/Loss of biological integrity due to siltation/Habitat loss due to alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative cover/Escherichia coli	Pasture Grazing

*TN06010108035_5000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0702 and 0705

Figure 4 Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration (Documented on the 2006 303(d) *List*) - Western HUC-12s

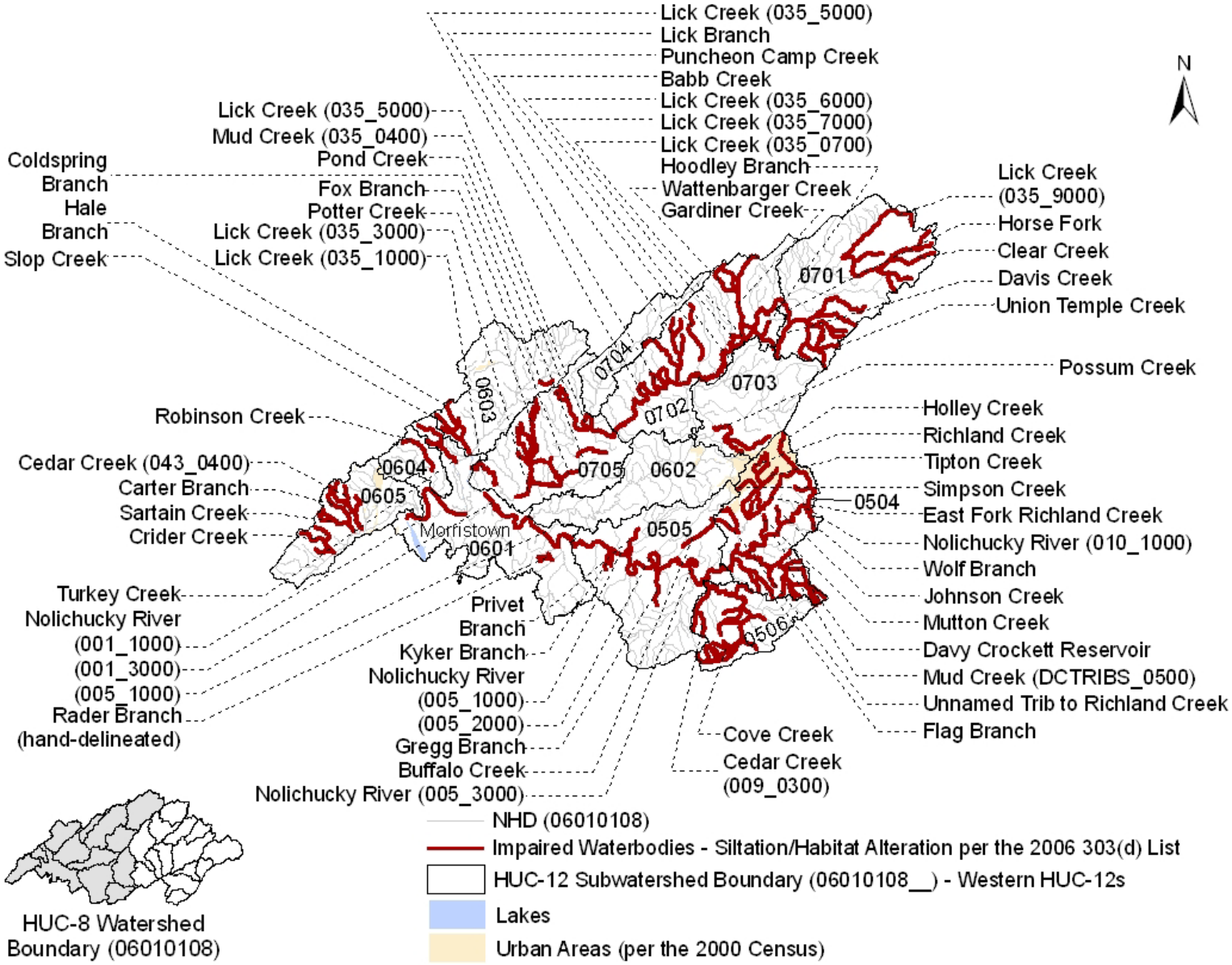
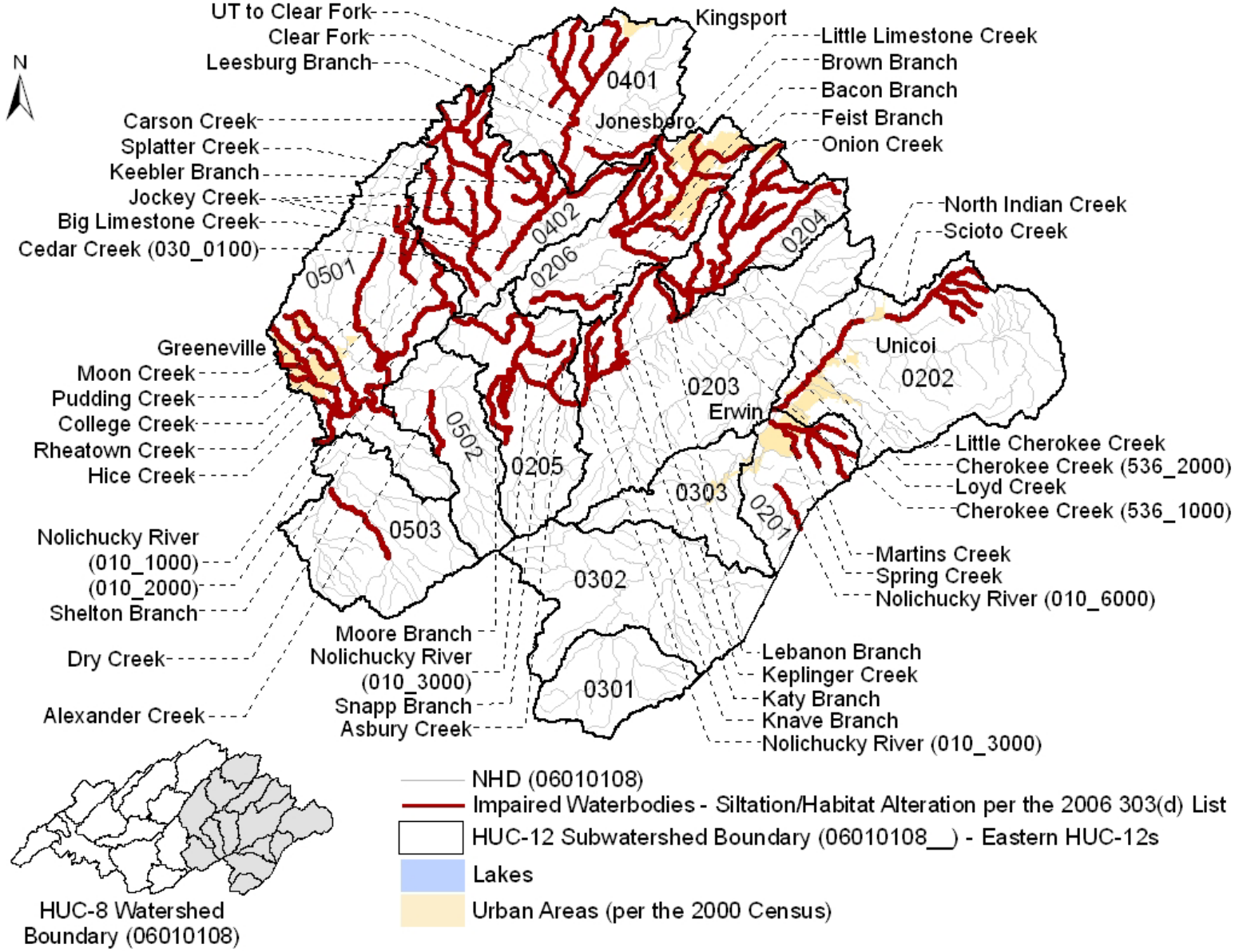


Figure 5 Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration (Documented on the *2006 303(d) List*) - Eastern HUC-12s



A description of the stream assessment process in Tennessee can be found in *2006 305(b) Report, The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee* (TDEC, 2006a). This document states that "the most satisfactory method for identification of impairment due to silt has been biological surveys that include habitat assessments." With respect to biological integrity and the fish and aquatic life use classification, the document further states that "biological surveys using macroinvertebrates as the indicator organisms are the preferred method for assessing use support." The waterbody segments listed in Table 2 were assessed as impaired based primarily on biological surveys. The results of these assessment surveys are summarized in Table 3. The assessment information presented is excerpted from the Assessment Database (ADB) and is referenced to the waterbody IDs in Table 2. ADB information may be accessed at:

http://gwidc.memphis.edu/website/dwpc/

An example of a typical stream assessment (Clear Creek at RM 1.0 and at RM 1.3) is shown in Appendix A.

Siltation is the process by which sediments are transported by moving water and deposited on the bottom of stream, river, and lakebeds. Sediment is created by the weathering of host rock and delivered to stream channels through various erosional processes, including sheetwash, gully and rill erosion, wind, landslides, dry gravel, and human excavation. In addition, sediments are often produced as a result of stream channel and bank erosion and channel disturbance. Movement of eroded sediments downslope from their points of origin into stream channels and through stream systems is influenced by multiple interacting factors (USEPA, 1999).

Siltation (sedimentation) is the most frequently cited cause of waterbody impairment in Tennessee, impacting over 5,800 miles of streams and rivers (TDEC, 2006a). Unlike many chemical pollutants, sediments are typically present in waterbodies in natural or background amounts and are essential to normal ecological function. Excessive sediment loading, however, is a major ecosystem stressor that can adversely impact biota, either directly or through changes to physical habitat.

Excessive sediment loading has a number of adverse effects on Fish & Aquatic Life in surface waters. As stated in excerpts from *Framework For Developing Suspended And Bedded Sediments (SABS) Water Quality Criteri*a (USEPA, 2006):

> Excessive suspended sediment in aquatic systems decrease light penetration, directly impacting productivity that is especially important in estuarine and marine habitats, where trophic interrelationships tend to be more complex and marginal when compared to freshwater aquatic systems. Decreased water clarity impairs visibility and associated behaviors such as prey capture and predator avoidance, recognition of reproductive cues, and other behaviors that alter reproduction and survival. At very high levels, suspended sediments can cause physical abrasion and clogging of filtration and respiratory organs.

> In flowing waters, bedded sediments are likely to have a more significant impact on habitat and biota than suspended sediments; while most organisms can tolerate episodic occurrences of increased levels of suspended sediments, impacts can become chronic once the sediment is settled. When sediments are deposited or shift longitudinally along the streambed, infaunal or epibenthic organisms and demersal eggs are vulnerable to smothering and entrapment. In smaller amounts, excess fine sediments can fill in gaps between larger substrate particles, embedding the larger
>
> particles, and eliminating interstitial spaces that could otherwise be used as habitat for reproduction, feeding, and cover for invertebrates and fish. A noteworthy example of effects of bedded sediments in streams and rivers is the loss of spawning habitat for salmonid fishes due to increased embeddedness. Increased sedimentation can limit the amount of oxygen in the spawning beds, which can reduce hatching success, trap the fry in the sediment after hatching, or reduce the area of habitat suitable for development.

Historically, waterbodies in Tennessee have been assessed as not fully supporting designated uses due to siltation when the impairment was determined to be the result of excess loading of the inorganic sediment produced by erosional processes. In cases where impairment was determined to be caused by excess loading of the primarily organic particulate material found in sewage treatment plant (STP) effluent, the cause of pollution was listed as total suspended solids (TSS) or organic enrichment. In consideration of this practice, this document presents the details of TMDL development for waterbodies in the Nolichucky River Watershed listed as impaired due to siltation (excess inorganic sediment produced by erosional processes) and/or appropriate cases of habitat alteration. The TSS in STP effluent is considered to be a distinctly different pollutant and, therefore, is excluded in sediment loading calculations.

Table 3 Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0201	TN06010108010_1900	Martins Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (Snap Mill Road). 7 EPT genera, 4 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 127. Failed biorecon criteria. Odom Creek also assessed as similar to Martins.
	TN06010108010_1910	Spring Creek (from Martins Creek to headwaters. (In Banner Hill))	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (d/s Hwy 19w). Zero EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 7 total genera. Habitat score = 127. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_6000	Nolichucky River (from ecoregion break near Chestoa to North Carolina stateline)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 98.5 (u/s of RR Bridge). 8 EPT genera, 26 total genera. Habitat score = 148. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station also at mile 98.5 (RR Bridge). NC has some stations across stateline.
0202	TN06010108029_0300	Scioto Creek (from North Indian Creek to headwaters)	2000 LAB biorecon at mile 0.1 (Highway 107). 5 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 117. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108029_1000	North Indian Creek (from Nolichucky River to 66e ecoregion break near Unicoi)	2000 LAB biorecons at mile 0.1 (u/s Highway 19W) and at mile 3.1 (near fish hatchery). 5 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 15 total, habitat score = 138 at lower site. 5 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 14 total, habitat score = 135 at upper site. Failed criteria.
0203	TN06010108010_1200	Knave Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 LAB biorecon at mile 0.5 (u/s Snapp Bridge Road). 2 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 99. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_1300	Keplinger Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (Clarlie Dillow Road). 2 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 23 total genera. Habitat score = 92. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_1400	Lebanon Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab Biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Taylor Bridge Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 17 total taxa. Habitat score = 106. Failed biorecon criteria.

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0203, cont.	TN06010108010_3000*	Nolichucky River (from Big Limestone Creek to the confluence of Clark Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 69.0 (u/s of Big Limestone Creek). 3 EPT genera, 30 total genera. Habitat score = 135. Site failed biocriteria.
	TN06010108010_3100	Katy Branch (from Nolichucky River to Highway 107	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.0 (d/s Jackson Branch Road). 4 EPT genera, 4 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 129. Failed biorecon criteria.
0204	TN06010108536_0100	Loyd Creek (from Cherokee Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (u/s Treadway Road). 5 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 13 total genera. Habitat score = 109. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108536_0200	Little Cherokee Creek (from Cherokee Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Hwy 81). 4 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 74. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108536_1000	Cherokee Creek (from Nolichucky River to Little Cherokee Creek)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.0 (Taylors Bridge Road). 4 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 122. Failed biorecon criteria. 1998 TWRA biological survey at Taylors Bridge Road. 9 ETP genera, 29 total genera.
	TN06010108536_2000	Cherokee Creek (from Little Cherokee Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 2.5 (Highway 81). 7 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 12 total genera. Habitat score = 142. Failed biorecon criteria.
0205	TN06010108010_0900	Snapp Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 LAB biorecon at mile 0.2 (u/s Snapp Bridge Road). 4 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 106. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_1100	Asbury Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 LAB biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Frank Stanton Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 13 total genera. Habitat score = 86. Failed biorecon criteria.

*TN06010108010_3000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0203 and 0205

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0205, cont.	TN06010108010_3000*	Nolichucky River (from Big Limestone Creek to the confluence of Clark Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 69.0 (u/s of Big Limestone Creek). 3 EPT genera, 30 total genera. Habitat score = 135. Site failed biocriteria.
	TN06010108010_3600	Moore Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab observed at mile 0.1 (Highway 107) on 09/19/2000. Dry. Reconned for ecoregion project, but stream condition may have changed since then.
0206	TN06010108510_0100	Brown Branch (from Little Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Telford Road). 4 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 14 total genera. Habitat score = 86. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108510_0200	Bacon Branch (from Little Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.2 (u/s SR 34). 3 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 26 total genera. Habitat score = 89. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108510_0300	Feist Branch (from Little Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.4 (d/s Miller Road). 3 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 14 total genera. Habitat score = 82. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108510_0500	Onion Creek (from Little Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.2 (Gravel Hill Road). 7 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 131. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108510_2000	Little Limestone Creek (from confluence of Brown Creek near Telford to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 7.7 (Hwy 81). 1 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 91. Failed biorecon criteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 6.8 (near Teleford). Fecal coliform aver of 15 samples > 2,000. NO2 also elevated.
0401	TN06010108030_0400	Clear Fork (from Big Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.4 (Bowmantown Road). 1 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 113. Failed biorecon criteria.

*TN06010108010_3000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0203 and 0205

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0401, cont.	TN06010108030_0420	Unnamed Trib To Clear Fork (from Clear Fork to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (d/s Hwy 81). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 24 total genera. Habitat score = 131. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108030_0431	Leesburg Branch (from Muddy Fork to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.0 (u/s mouth, off Muddy Fork Road). 6 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 19 total genera. Habitat score = 72. Failed biorecon criteria.
0402	TN06010108030_0100	Cedar Creek (from Big Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (Remine Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 94. Passed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108030_0200	Jockey Creek (from Big Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII at mile 0.1 (u/s Opre Arnold Road). 5 EPT genera, 21 total genera. Habitat score = 140. Failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at 3.2.
	TN06010108030_0210	Splatter Creek (from Jockey Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (Splatter Creek Road). 2 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 40. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108030_0220	Carson Creek (from Big Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII at mile 0.1 (Clear Springs Road). 5 EPT genera, 27 total genera. Habitat score = 91. Failed biocriteria. 319 project station at mile 1.5. Fecal coliform very elevated and NO2 + NO3 and suspended sediment levels elevated.
	TN06010108030_0300	Keebler Branch (from Big Limestone Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (Kyker Road). 5 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 21 total genera. Habitat score = 102. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108030_2000	Big Limestone Creek (from unnamed trib near Limestone to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII at mile 4.0 (d/s Highway 11E). 6 EPT genera, 32 total. Habitat = 110. Failed biocriteria. 319 project station at mile 7.7. 1995 LAB biological survey at Kyker Road. 9 EPT genera, 29 total genera. USGS station near Limestone, TN.
0501	TN06010108005_0710	Shelton Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.2 (u/s Poplar Springs Road). 3 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 51. Failed biorecon criteria.

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0501, cont.	TN06010108010_0300	College Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (Browns Bridge Road). 5 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 113. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_0400	Moon Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 0.9 (Hwy 107) and at mile 2.8 (Hwy 11E). 2 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 22 total genera, habitat = 81. 4 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 16 total genera. habitat = 95. Both sites failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_0500	Pudding Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.2 (Johnson City Road). 5 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 66. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_0750	Rheatown Creek (from Highway 11E to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.1 (Hwy 11E). 7 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 17 total, habitat = 75 at mile 1.1. Failed biorecon criteria at upstream site.
	TN06010108010_0800	Hice Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 LAB biorecon at mile 0.2 (u/s Johnson Road). 3 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 97. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108010_1000*	Nolichucky River (from Davy Crockett Reservoir to confluence of Horse Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 60.5 (d/s Hwy 107). 1 EPT genera, 26 total. Habitat score = 135. Site failed biocriteria. 1997 TVA biological survey also at mile 60.5 (Highway 107 bridge near Greeneville). 7 EPT families, 25 total families.
	TN06010108010_2000	Nolichucky River (from confluence of Horse Creek to confluence of Big Limestone Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII surveys at mile 63.0 (d/s Sinking Cr) & at mile 68.0 (d/s Big Limestone Cr). 7 EPT genera, 18 total, habitat = 140 at mile 63.0. 3 EPT genera, 29 total, habitat= 132 at 68.0. Sites failed biocriteria. TDEC chem. station at Hwy 351
0502	TN06010108088_0200	Alexander Creek (from Horse Creek to headwaters. (Near Hwy 351)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Hwy 351). 3 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 78. Failed biorecon criteria.

*TN06010108010_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0501 and 0504

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0503	TN06010108456_0200	Dry Creek (from Camp Creek to Mission Road	TDEC (Mining Section) survey near mining facility. Stream alteration.
0504	TN06010108010_0200	Holley Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 0.5 (d/s Buckingham Rd) and at mile 1.7 (Shiloh Rd). 6 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 22 total, habitat=129 at mile 0.5. 4 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 13 total, habitat = 153 at mile 1.7. Failed biorecon criteria at both sites.
	TN06010108010_1000*	Nolichucky River (from Davy Crockett Reservoir to confluence of Horse Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 60.5 (d/s Hwy 107). 1 EPT genera, 26 total. Habitat score = 135. Site failed biocriteria. 1997 TVA biological survey also at mile 60.5 (Highway 107 bridge near Greeneville). 7 EPT families, 25 total families.
	TN06010108010_3800	Wolf Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (u/s Fannin Road). 2 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 62. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108102_0100	Unnamed Trib To Richland Creek (from Richland Creek to headwaters	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.4 (off Meadow Creek Road). 3 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 13 total genera. Habitat score = 101. Failed biorecon criteria. The trib to the west was dry.
	TN06010108102_0200	Simpson Creek (from Richland Creek to headwaters	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (off East Allen Bridge Road). 2 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 87. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108102_0300	Tipton Creek (from Richland Creek to headwaters	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Highway 350). Zero EPT genera, zero intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 60. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108102_0400	East Fork Richland Creek (from Richland Creek to headwaters	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (off Allen Bridge Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 26 total genera. Habitat score = 101. Failed biorecon criteria.

*TN06010108010_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0501 and 0504

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0504, cont.	TN06010108102_2000	Richland Creek (from confluence of Right Fork Richland Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII at mile 3.5 (u/s Old Asheville Highway) and 4.2 (East McKee Road). 3 EPT, 19 total at both. Both sites failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 6.0 (McKee Street Bridge). Fecal coliform and nitrate-nitrite elevated.
	TN06010108DCROCKETT_1000	Davy Crockett Reservoir (Davy Crockett Lake on the Nolichucky River)	2000 Lab RBPIII surveys at mile 47.3 (d/s of Richland Cr.) & at 54.5 (d/s Camp Cr). 4 EPT genera, 39 total, habitat = 130 at 47.3. 7 EPT genera, 28 total, habitat= 112 at 54.5. Much of Lake capacity lost due to siltation- dredging being considered.
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0100	Mutton Creek (from Davy Crockett Lake to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (d/s Roberts Road). Zero EPT genera, zero intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 87. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0200	Johnson Creek (from Davy Crockett Lake to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Gray Lane). 8 EPT genera, 5 intolerant, 27 total genera. Habitat score = 137. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0500	Mud Creek (from Davy Crockett Lake to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (Old Asheville Highway). 6 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 29 total genera. Habitat score = 131. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108DCTRIBS_0600	Flag Branch (from Davy Crockett Lake to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.7 (Flag Branch Road). 3 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 26 total genera. Habitat score = 72. Failed biorecon criteria.
0505	TN06010108005_0310	Privet Branch (from Furness Branch to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Poplar Springs Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 83. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108005_0500	Gregg Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.6 (d/s Gregg Mill Road). 4 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 21 total genera. Habitat score = 121. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108005_0800	Kyker Branch (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (off Poplar Springs Road). 6 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 27 total genera. Habitat score = 118. Failed biorecon criteria.

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0505, cont.	TN06010108005_1000*	Nolichucky River (from Little Chucky Creek to ecoregion break near Evans Island)	Assessment based on stations upstream and just downstream of this segment.
	TN06010108005_2000	Nolichucky River (from ecoregion break just u/s of Evans Island to Pigeon Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 38.5 (d/s of Pigeon Creek, off Love-Waddell Road). 5 EPT genera, 32 total genera. Habitat score = 132. Site failed biocriteria.
	TN06010108005_3000	Nolichucky River (from confluence of Pigeon Creek to Nolichucky Dam)	2000 Lab RBPIII surveys @mile 41.8 (d/s Meadow Cr) & @44.7 (d/s Crocket Dam). 2 EPT genera, 28 total, habitat = 132 @mile 41.8. 3 EPT genera, 34 total, habitat = 152 @mile 44.7. Sites failed biocriteria. Chemical samples @mile 41.8.
	TN06010108033_0100	Buffalo Creek (from Pigeon Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Poplar Springs Road). 0 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 60. Failed biorecon criteria. DO = 4.82.
0506	TN06010108009_0300	Cedar Creek (from Cove Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Fillers Mill Road). 7 EPT genera, 4 intolerant, 19 total genera. Habitat score = 123. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108009_1000	Cove Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 1.0 (Fillers Mill Rd) and at mile 3.0 (Cove Creek Rd) 5 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 28 total, habitat = 142 at mile 1.0. 3 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 16 total, habitat = 108. Failed biorecon criteria at both sites.
0601	TN06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek (from Nolichucky River to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Bent Ridge Road). 3 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 14 total genera. Habitat score = 109. Failed biorecon criteria for 67f.
	TN06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River (from Douglas embayment to the confluence of Flat Creek)	TDEC chemical station at mile 28.0 (Hwy 340, Hale Br). Fecal coliform and total residue elevated. 2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 29.0. (u/s Hale Br). 4 EPT genera, 24 total, habitat = 150. Site failed biocriteria.

*TN06010108005_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0505 and 0601

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0601, cont.	TN06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River (from the confluence of Bent Creek to Little Chucky Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII surveys at mile 15.5. and 16.5 (u/s & d/s Lick Creek). 4 EPT genera, 29 total, habitat = 133 at mile 15.5. 4 EPT, 30 total, habitat = 125 at mile 16.5. Sites failed biocriteria. Chemical station at mile 20.8 (Knob Creek Road).
	TN06010108005_1000*	Nolichucky River (from Little Chucky Creek to ecoregion break near Evans Island)	Assessment based on stations upstream and just downstream of this segment.
	TN06010108005_1121**	Rader Branch (from Goodwater Branch to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Goodwater Road). 4 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 87. Failed biorecon criteria. (This stream is not indexed in GIS. It is too small to show up in coverage.)
0603	TN06010108042_0100	Hale Branch (from Bent Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.4 (u/s Ewing Road). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 13 total genera. Habitat score = 102. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108042_0110	Slop Creek (from Hale Branch to headwaters	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.4 (u/s Ewing Road). 3 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 19 total genera. Habitat score = 73. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108042_0612	Coldspring Branch (from Whitehorn Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Sycamore Drive). 1 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 21 total genera. Habitat score = 59. Failed biorecon criteria.
0604	TN06010108001_0110	Robinson Creek ((called East Fork Flat Creek on Gazetteer) from Flat Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (u/s Feltner Driveway). 7 EPT genera, 4 intolerant, 9 total genera. Habitat score = 114. Failed biorecon criteria.
0605	TN06010108043_0200	Crider Creek (from Long Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.2 (u/s Carmichael Road). 1 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 9 total genera. Habitat score = 45. Failed biorecon criteria.

*TN06010108005_1000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0505 and 0601 **Hand-delineated, not in NHD

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0605, cont.	TN06010108043_0300	Sartain Creek (from Long Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Bell Road). 0 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 8 total genera. Habitat score = 85. Failed biorecon criteria. DO = 4.62.
	TN06010108043_0310	Carter Branch (from Sartain Branch to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.4 (d/s Bell Road). 1 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 74. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108043_0400	Cedar Creek (from Long Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.0 (u/s John Hardy Road). 3 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 21 total genera. Habitat score = 135. Failed biorecon criteria.
0701	TN06010108035_1900	Clear Creek (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (Woolsy Road). 5 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 13 total genera. Habitat score = 115. Failed biorecon criteria fro 67f.
	TN06010108035_2300	Horse Fork (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.5 (Lost Mountain Pike). 3 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 85. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_2310	Union Temple Creek (from Horse Fork to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Judy Dottie Road). 6 EPT genera, 3 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 87. Three tribs (Newmansville, Crabtree, and Bright) also assessed - each impacted.
	TN06010108035_2320	Davis Creek (from Horse Fork to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (Davis Valley Road). 1 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 14 total genera. Habitat score = 59. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_9000	Lick Creek (from Interstate 81 to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 61.0 (u/s Campbell Road). 7 EPT genera, 27 total genera. Habitat score = 117. Site failed biocriteria. Fecal coliform high. Six E. coli observations out of 15 > 1,000.
0702	TN06010108035_0700	Lick Branch (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 1.0 (u/s of Wise Carver Road). 2 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 19 total genera. Habitat score = 70. Failed biorecon criteria.

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0702, cont.	TN06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Creek (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab RBPIII at mile 0.5 (off Route 70). 3 EPT genera, 30 total genera. Habitat score = 50. Passed biocriteria. Pigeon Creek also assessed. About the same as Puncheon Camp.
	TN06010108035_1110	Babb Creek (from Saylor Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.7 (u/s Flatwoods Road). 2 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 15 total genera. Habitat score = 80. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek ((called Gardner on topo maps) from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 0.2 (Chrumley Rd) and at mile 2.5 (Van Hill Rd). 2 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 16 total, habitat score = 59 at mile 0.2. 3 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 18 total, habitat score = 91 at mile 2.5. Failed biorecon crit. at u/s.
	TN06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek (from Gardiner Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 0.1 (Horten Highway). 4 EPT genera, 2 intolerant, 24 total genera. Habitat score = 104. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_2400	Hoodley Branch (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.7 (u/s Wesley Chapel Road). 4 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 20 total genera. Habitat score = 77. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_5000*	Lick Creek (from confluence of Mud Creek to State Highway 70)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 24.2 (u/s Old Highway 34). 3 EPT genera, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 108. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 20.5 (Pottertown Rd.) Fecal coliform and total residue elevated.
	TN06010108035_6000	Lick Creek (from State Highway 70 to confluence of Grassy Creek	2000 Lab RBPIII surveys at mile 33.6 (u/s Old Hwy 70) and at mile 40.8 (off John Graham Rd). 5 EPT genera, 24 total, habitat = 89 at mile 33.6. 4 EPT genera, 24 total, habitat=90 at mile 40.8. Both sites failed biocriteria. Fecal coliform elevated.
	TN06010108035_7000	Lick Creek (from confluence of Grassy Creek to confluence of Horse Fork)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 45.2 (u/s Wesley Chapel Road). 2 EPT genera, 28 total genera. Habitat score= 96. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at Crumley Rd. Fecal coliform and total residue elevated.

*TN06010108035_5000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0702 and 0705

Table 3 (Cont.) Water Quality Assessment of Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed Boundary	Waterbody ID	Impacted Waterbody	Comments
0703	TN06010108035_2521	Possum Creek (from Gass Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 1.3 (u/s Harmon Road). 2 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 17 total genera. Habitat score = 84. Failed biorecon criteria. Habitat poor.
0705	TN06010108035_0200	Potter Creek (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (u/s Sapp Road). Zero EPT genera, zero intolerant, 28 total genera. Habitat score = 41. Failed biorecon criteria. Fecals high.
	TN06010108035_0400	Mud Creek (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.3 (u/s Farnsworth Road). 3 EPT genera, 1 intolerant, 18 total genera. Habitat score = 88. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_1000	Lick Creek (from Nolichucky River to State Highway 348)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 1.0 (u/s Warrensburg Rd). 7 EPT genera, 27 total genera. Habitat score = 105. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 1.0 (Cooper Bridge). Fecal coliform and total residue elevated.
	TN06010108035_2810	Pond Creek (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecon at mile 0.1 (u/s Brown Springs Road). 2 EPT genera, zero intolerant, 16 total, Habitat score = 47. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_2900	Fox Branch (from Lick Creek to headwaters)	2000 Lab biorecons at mile 0.2 (u/s of Oakwood Road). 1 EPT genera, 0 intolerant, 8 total genera. Habitat score = 65. Failed biorecon criteria.
	TN06010108035_3000	Lick Creek (from confluence of Black Creek to the confluence of Skipper Creek)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 6.5 (u/s Smelcer Road). 6 EPT genera, 23 total genera. Habitat score = 91. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 11.9 (Bible Chapel Rd.) E. coli still elevated.
	TN06010108035_5000*	Lick Creek (from confluence of Mud Creek to State Highway 70)	2000 Lab RBPIII survey at mile 24.2 (u/s Old Highway 34). 3 EPT genera, 22 total genera. Habitat score = 108. Site failed biocriteria. TDEC chemical station at mile 20.5 (Pottertown Rd.) Fecal coliform and total residue elevated.

*TN06010108035_5000 extends into HUC-12 subwatersheds 0702 and 0705

4.0 TARGET IDENTIFICATION

Several narrative criteria, applicable to siltation/habitat alteration, are established in *Rules of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Tennessee Water Quality Control Board, Division of Water Pollution Control, Chapter 1200-4-3 General Water Quality Criteria, January, 2004* (TDEC, 2004a):

Applicable to all use classifications (Fish & Aquatic Life shown):

> Solids, Floating Materials, and Deposits - There shall be no distinctly visible solids, scum, foam, oily slick, or the formation of slimes, bottom deposits or sludge banks of such size and character that may be detrimental to fish and aquatic life.
>
> Other Pollutants - The waters shall not contain other pollutants that will be detrimental to fish or aquatic life.

Applicable to the Domestic Water Supply, Industrial Water Supply, Fish & Aquatic Life, and Recreation use classifications (Fish & Aquatic Life shown):

> Turbidity or Color - There shall be no turbidity or color in such amounts or of such character that will materially affect fish and aquatic life.

Applicable to the Fish & Aquatic Life use classification:

> Biological Integrity - The waters shall not be modified through the addition of pollutants or through physical alteration to the extent that the diversity and/or productivity of aquatic biota within the receiving waters are substantially decreased or adversely affected, except as allowed under 1200-4-3-.06.
>
> Interpretation of this provision for any stream which (a) has at least 80% of the upstream catchment area contained within a single bioregion and (b) is of the appropriate stream order specified for the bioregion, and (c) contains the habitat (riffle or rooted bank) specified for the bioregion, may be made using the most current revision of the Department's Quality System Standard Operating Procedure for Macroinvertebrate Stream Surveys and/or other scientifically defensible methods.
>
> Interpretation of this provision for all other streams, plus large rivers, reservoirs, and wetlands, may be made using Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Wadeable Streams and Rivers (EPA/841-B-99-002) and/or other scientifically defensible methods. Effects to biological populations will be measured by comparisons to upstream conditions or to appropriately selected reference sites in the same bioregion if upstream conditions are determined to be degraded.
>
> Habitat - The quality of instream habitat shall provide for the development of a diverse aquatic community that meets regionally based biological integrity goals. The instream habitat within each subecoregion shall be generally similar to that found at reference streams. However, streams shall not be assessed as impacted by habitat loss if it has been demonstrated that the biological integrity goal has been met.

These TMDLs are being established to attain full support of the Fish & Aquatic Life designated use classification. TMDLs established to protect fish and aquatic life will protect all other use classifications for the identified waterbodies from adverse alteration due to sediment loading.

In order for a TMDL to be established, a numeric "target" protective of the uses of the water must be identified to serve as the basis for the TMDL. Where State regulation provides a numeric water quality criteria for the pollutant, the criteria is the basis for the TMDL. Where State regulation does not provide a numeric water quality criteria, as in the case of siltation/habitat alteration, a numeric interpretation of the narrative water quality standard must be determined. For the purpose of these TMDLs, the average annual sediment loading in lbs/acre/yr, from a biologically healthy watershed, located within the same Level IV ecoregion as the impaired watershed, is determined to be the appropriate numeric interpretation of the narrative water quality standard for protection of fish and aquatic life. Biologically healthy watersheds were identified from the State's ecoregion reference sites. These ecoregion reference sites have similar characteristics and conditions as the majority of streams within that ecoregion. Detailed information regarding Tennessee ecoregion reference sites can be found in *Tennessee Ecoregion Project, 1994-1999* (TDEC, 2000). In general, land use in ecoregion reference watersheds consist of less pasture, cropland, and urban areas and more forested areas compared to the impaired watersheds. The biologically healthy (reference) watersheds are considered the "least impacted" in an ecoregion and, as such, sediment loading from these watersheds may serve as an appropriate target for the TMDL.

Using the methodology described in Appendix B, the Watershed Characterization System (WCS) Sediment Tool was used to calculate the average annual sediment load for each of the biologically healthy (reference) watersheds in Level IV ecoregions 66d, 66e, 66f, 66g, 67f, 67g, 67h, and 67i. The geometric mean of the average annual sediment loads of the reference watersheds in each Level IV ecoregion was selected as the most appropriate target for that ecoregion. Since the impairment of biological integrity due to sediment build-up is generally a long-term process, using an average annual load is considered appropriate. The average annual sediment loads for reference sites and corresponding TMDL target values for Level IV ecoregions 66d, 66e, 66f, 66g, 67f, 67g, 67h, and 67i are summarized in Table 4. Reference site locations are shown in Figure 6.

Table 4 Average Annual Sediment Loads of Level IV Ecoregion Reference Sites

Level 4 Ecoregion	Reference Site	Stream	Drainage Area (acres)	Average Annual Sediment Load [lbs/acre/year]
66d	Eco66d01	Black Branch	757	243.4
	Eco66d03	Laurel Fork Creek	11,164	231.5
	Eco66d05	Doe River	593	26.7
	Eco66d06	Tumbling Creek	644	23.7
	Eco66d07	Little Stony Creek	1,538	228.7
		Geometric Mean (Target Load)		**96.0**
66e	Eco66e04	Gentry Creek	2,699	127.6
	Eco66e09	Clark Creek	5,886	83.5
	Eco66e11	Lower Higgins Creek	2,189	64.1
	Eco66e17	Double Branch	1,878	85.1
	Eco66e18	Gee Creek	2,728	222.7
		Geometric Mean (Target Load)		**105.3**
66f	Eco66f06	Abrams Creek	13,857	128.9
	Eco66f07	Beaverdam Creek	29,262	246.7
	Eco66f08	Stony Creek	2,488	363.3
		Geometric Mean (Target Load)		**226.1**
66g	Eco66g04	Middle Prong Little Pigeon River	12,376	85.3
	Eco66g05	Little River	19,999	58.8
	Eco66g07	Citico Creek	1,556	96.7
	Eco66g09	North River	7,470	362.3*
	Eco66g12	Sheeds Creek	3,568	93.2
		Geometric Mean (Target Load)		**110.4**
67f	Eco67f06	Clear Creek	1,963	513.0
	Eco67f13	White Creek	1,724	366.4
	Eco67f17	Big War Creek	30,062	543.8
		Geometric Mean (Target Load)		**467.6**

*Significantly higher load in Ecosite 66g09 than in other 66g ecosites probably due to greater difference in elevation and number and type of roads than in the other 66g ecosites.

Table 4 (Cont.) Average Annual Sediment Loads of Level IV Ecoregion Reference Sites

Level 4 Ecoregion	Reference Site	Stream	Drainage Area (acres)	Average Annual Sediment Load [lbs/acre/year]
67g	Eco67g05	Bent Creek	21,058	524.0
	Eco67g08	Brymer Creek	4,237	552.0
	Eco67g09	Harris Creek	3,054	571.1
	Eco67g10	Flat Creek	13,236	578.8
	Eco67g11	N Prong Fishdam Creek	1,019	766.8
			Geometric Mean (Target Load)	**593.0**
67h	Eco67h04	Blackburn Creek	653	497.9
	Eco67h06	Laurel Creek	1,793	512.3
			Geometric Mean (Target Load)	**505.0**
67i	Eco67i12	Mill Branch	681	284.3
			(Target Load)	**284.3**

5.0 WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT AND DEVIATION FROM TARGET

Using the methodology described in Appendix B, the WCS Sediment Tool was used to determine the average annual instream sediment load for all HUC-12 subwatersheds in the Nolichucky River Watershed (ref.: Figure 4). Existing sediment loads for subwatersheds with waterbodies listed on the 2006 303(d) List as impaired for siltation/habitat alteration are summarized in Table 5.

6.0 SOURCE ASSESSMENT

An important part of the TMDL analysis is the identification of individual sources, source categories, or source subcategories of siltation in the watershed and the amount of pollutant loading contributed by each of these sources. Under the Clean Water Act, sources are broadly classified as either point or nonpoint sources. In 40 CFR 122.2, a point source is defined as a discernable, confined and discrete conveyance from which pollutants are or may be discharged to surface waters. The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program regulates point source discharges. Regulated point sources include: 1) municipal and industrial wastewater treatment facilities (WWTFs); 2) storm water discharges associated with industrial activity (which includes construction activities); and 3) certain discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s). A TMDL must provide Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) for all NPDES regulated point sources. For the purposes of these TMDLs, all sources of sediment loading not regulated by NPDES are considered nonpoint sources. The TMDL must provide a Load Allocation (LA) for these sources.

Figure 6 Reference Sites in Level IV Ecoregions 66d, 66e, 66f, 66g, 67f, 67g, 67h, and 67i

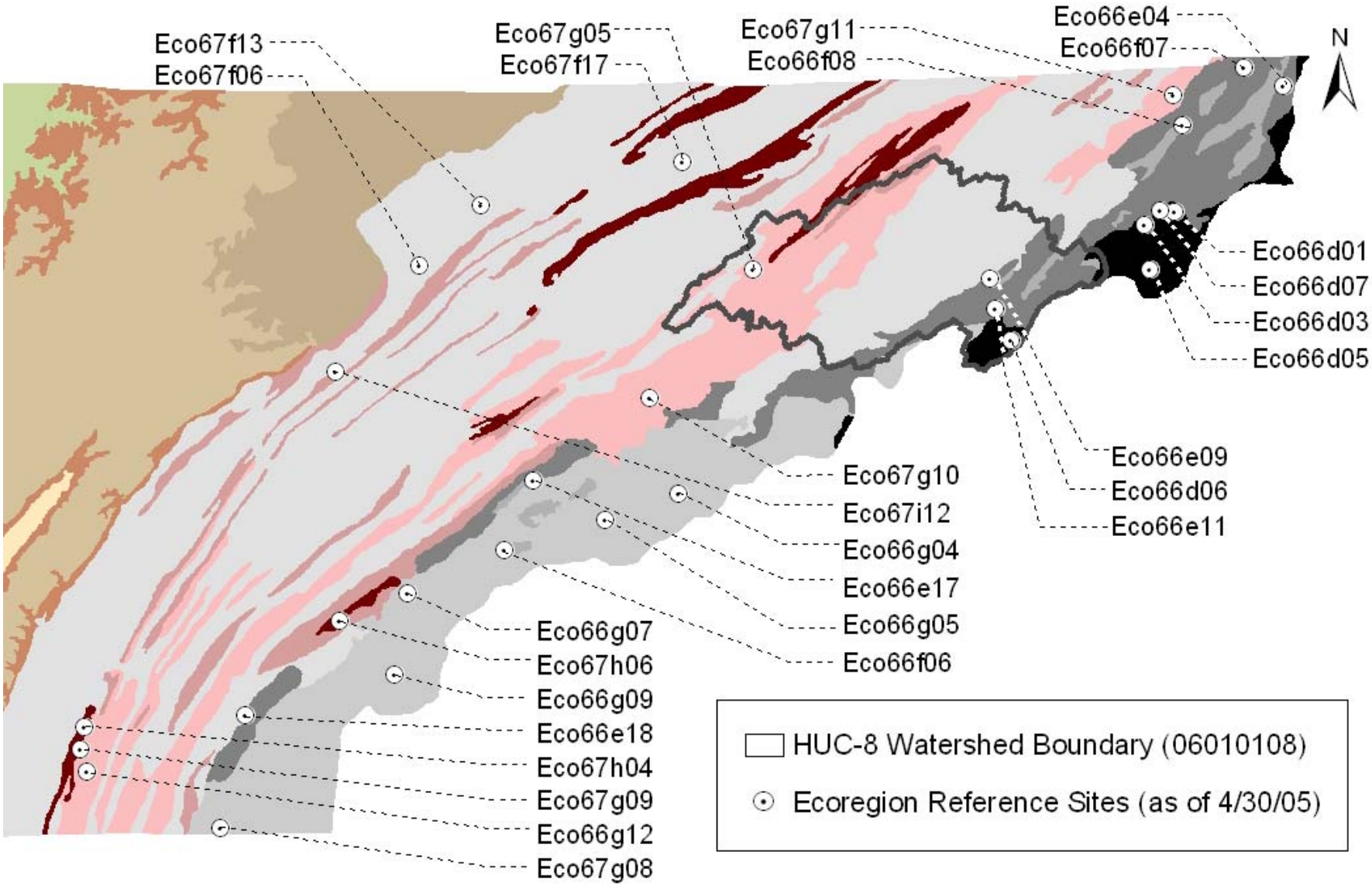


Table 5 Existing Sediment Loads in Subwatersheds With Impaired Waterbodies

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108____)	Existing Sediment Load [lbs/ac/yr]
0201	474
0202	404
0203	535
0204	707
0205	814
0206	625
0401	601
0402	719
0501	637
0502	341
0503	246
0504	619
0505	730
0506	693
0601	552
0603	555
0604	710
0605	696
0701	537
0702	438
0703	439
0705	627

6.1 Point Sources

6.1.1 NPDES Regulated Wastewater Treatment Facilities

As stated in Section 3.0, the TSS component of STP discharges is generally composed of primarily organic material and is considered to be different in nature than the sediments produced from erosional processes. Therefore, TSS discharges from STPs are not included in the TMDLs developed for this document.

6.1.2 NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

Discharges from regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) may contribute sediment to surface waters as TSS discharges (TSS discharged from RMCFs is composed of primarily inorganic material and is therefore included as a source for TMDL development). Most of these facilities obtain coverage under NPDES Permit No. TNG110000, *General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff and Process Wastewater Associated With Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities* (TDEC, 2007). This permit establishes a daily maximum TSS concentration limit of 50 mg/l on process wastewater effluent and specifies monitoring procedures for storm water discharges. Facilities are also required to develop and implement storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs). Discharges from RMCFs are generally intermittent, and contribute a small portion of total sediment loading to HUC-12 subwatersheds (ref.: Appendix E). In some cases, for discharges into impaired waters, sites may be required to obtain coverage under an individual NPDES permit. All four of the permitted RMCFs in the Nolichucky River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds. These facilities are listed in Table 6 and shown in Figures 7 and 8.

Table 6 NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities Located in Impaired Subwatersheds (as of November 26, 2007)

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	NPDES Permit No.	Facility Name	TSS Daily Max Limit	TSS Cut-off Conc. (SW Discharge)
			[mg/l]	[mg/l]
0202	TNG110164	Summers-Taylor Concrete Plant (Erwin Plant)	50	150
0501	TNG110215	Summers-Taylor Concrete Plant (Greeneville)		
0504	TNG110132	Greeneville Concrete Plant		
0601	TNG110332	Summers-Taylor Concrete Plant (Lowland Concrete Plant)		

6.1.3 NPDES Regulated Mining Sites

Discharges from regulated mining activities may contribute sediment to surface waters as TSS (TSS discharged from mining sites is composed of primarily inorganic material and is therefore included as a source for TMDL development). Discharges from active mines may result from dewatering operations and/or in response to storm events, whereas discharges from permitted inactive mines are only in response to storm events. Inactive sites with successful surface reclamation contribute relatively little solids loading. Of the nine permitted mining sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed, eight are located in impaired subwatersheds. These facilities are listed in Table 7 and shown in Figures 7 and 8. Sediment loads (as TSS) to waterbodies from mining site discharges are very small in relation to total sediment loading (ref.: Appendix E).

Figure 7 NPDES Regulated RMCFs and Mining Sites Located in Impaired Subwatersheds - Western HUC-12s

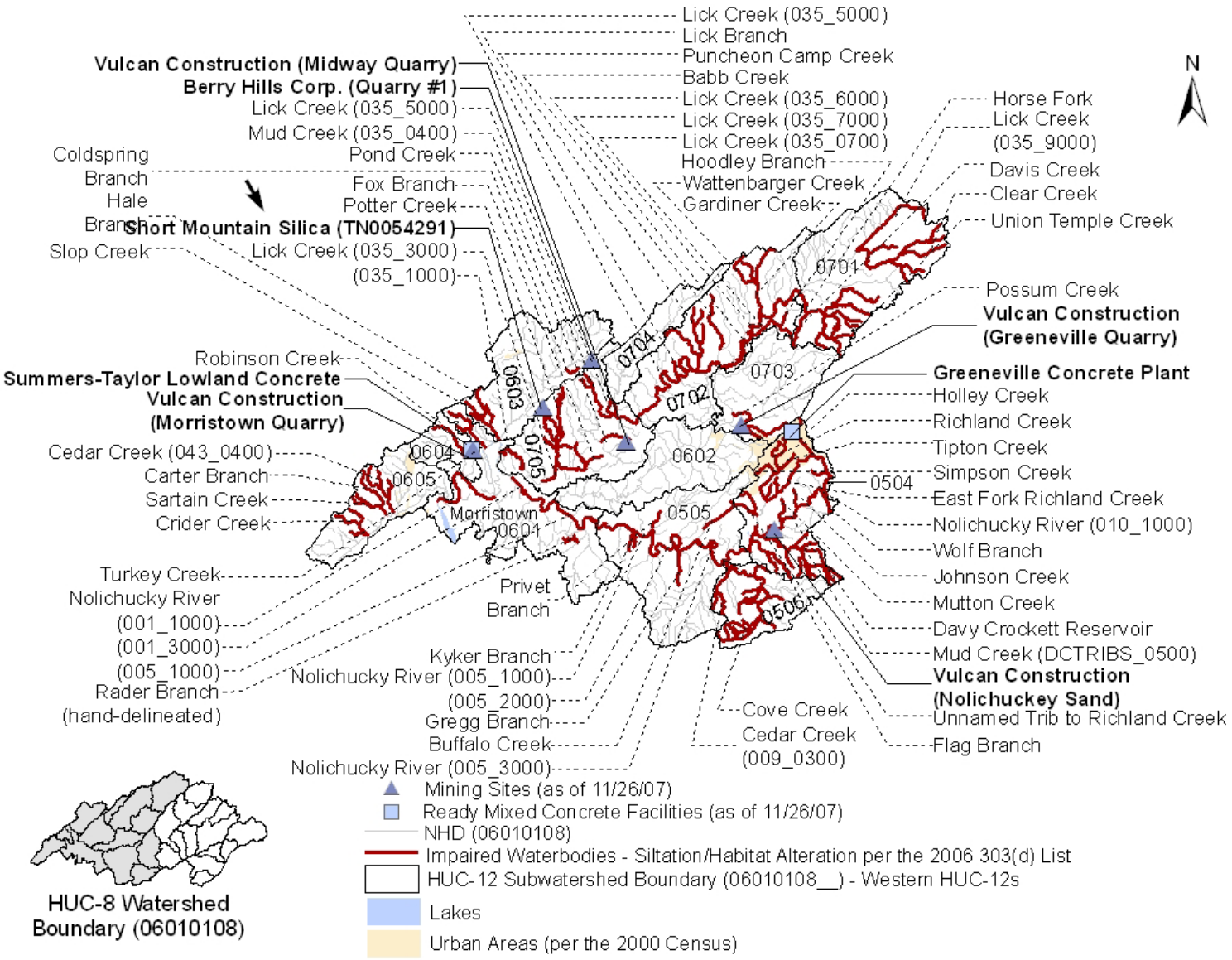


Figure 8 NPDES Regulated RMCFs and Mining Sites Located in Impaired Subwatersheds - Eastern HUC-12s

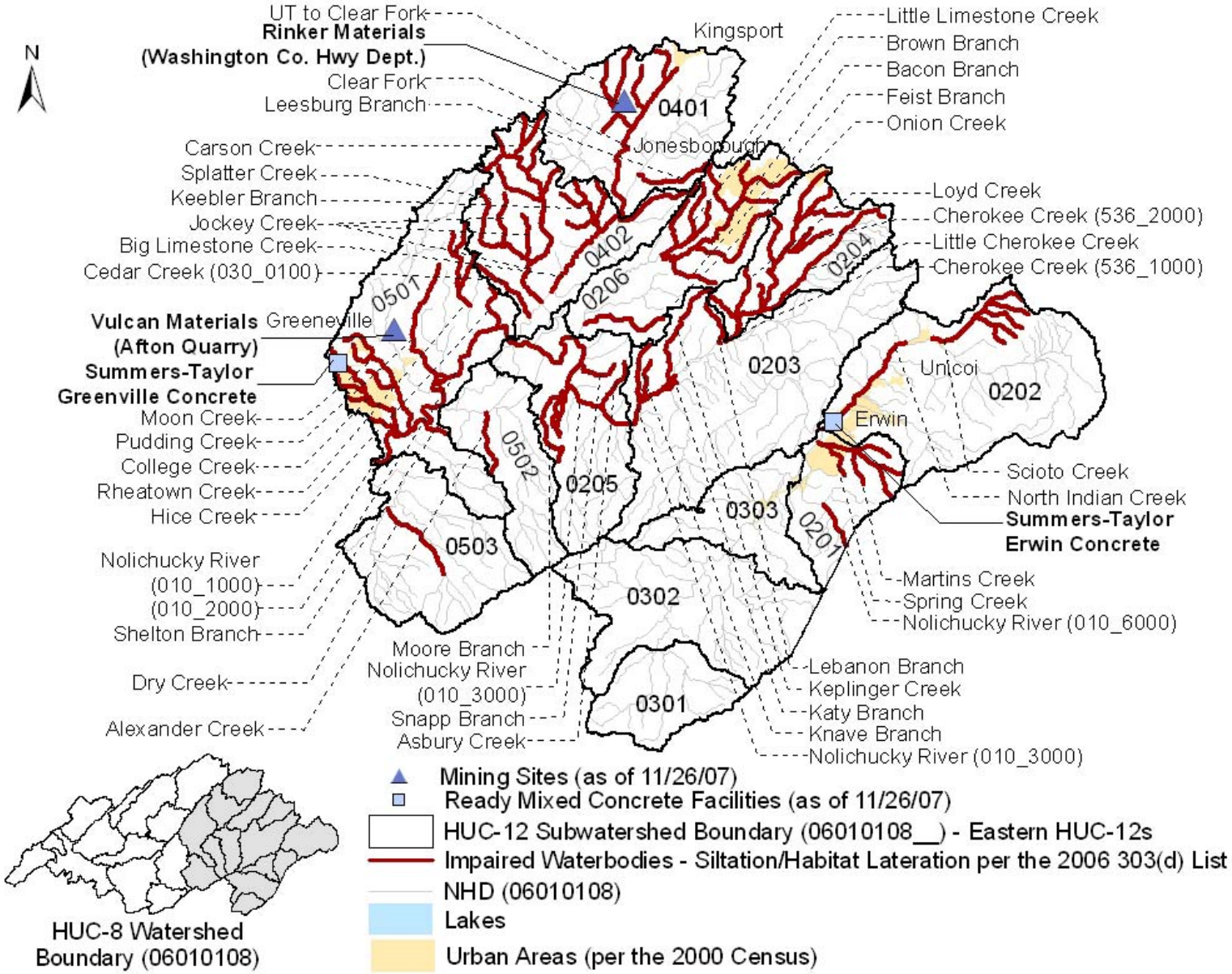


Table 7 NPDES Regulated Mining Sites Permitted to Discharge TSS and Located in Impaired Subwatersheds (as of November 26, 2007)

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	NPDES Permit No.	Name	TSS Daily Max Limit [mg/l]
0401	TN0066010	Washington Co. Highway Department	40
0501	TN0066681	Vulcan Construction (Afton Quarry)	
0504	TN0072303	Vulcan Construction (Birds Bridge Dredge)	
0601	TN0065994	Vulcan Construction (Morristown Quarry)	
0603	TN0076201	Berry Hills Corporation (Quarry 1)	
0703	TN0060879	Vulcan Construction (Greeneville Quarry)	
0705	TN0054291	Short Mount Silica	
	TN0068896	Vulcan Construction (Midway Quarry)	

6.1.4 NPDES Regulated Construction Activities

Discharges from NPDES regulated construction activities are considered point sources of sediment loading to surface waters and occur in response to storm events. Currently, discharges of storm water from construction activities disturbing an area of one acre or more must be authorized by an NPDES permit. Most of these construction sites obtain coverage under NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005). Since construction activities at a site are of a temporary, relatively short-term nature, the number of construction sites covered by the general permit at any instant of time varies. Of the 177 permitted active construction storm water sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed on May 8, 2007, 153 were in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Figures 9 and 10).

6.1.5 NPDES Regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

MS4s may discharge sediment to waterbodies in response to storm events through road drainage systems, curb and gutter systems, ditches, and storm drains. These systems convey urban runoff from surfaces such as bare soil and wash-off of accumulated street dust and litter from impervious surfaces during rain events. Phase I of the EPA storm water program requires large and medium MS4s to obtain NPDES storm water permits. Large and medium MS4s are those located in incorporated places or counties serving populations greater than 100,000 people. At present, there are no large or medium MS4s in the Nolichucky River Watershed.

Figure 9 Location of NPDES Permitted Construction Storm Water Sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed - Western HUC-12s

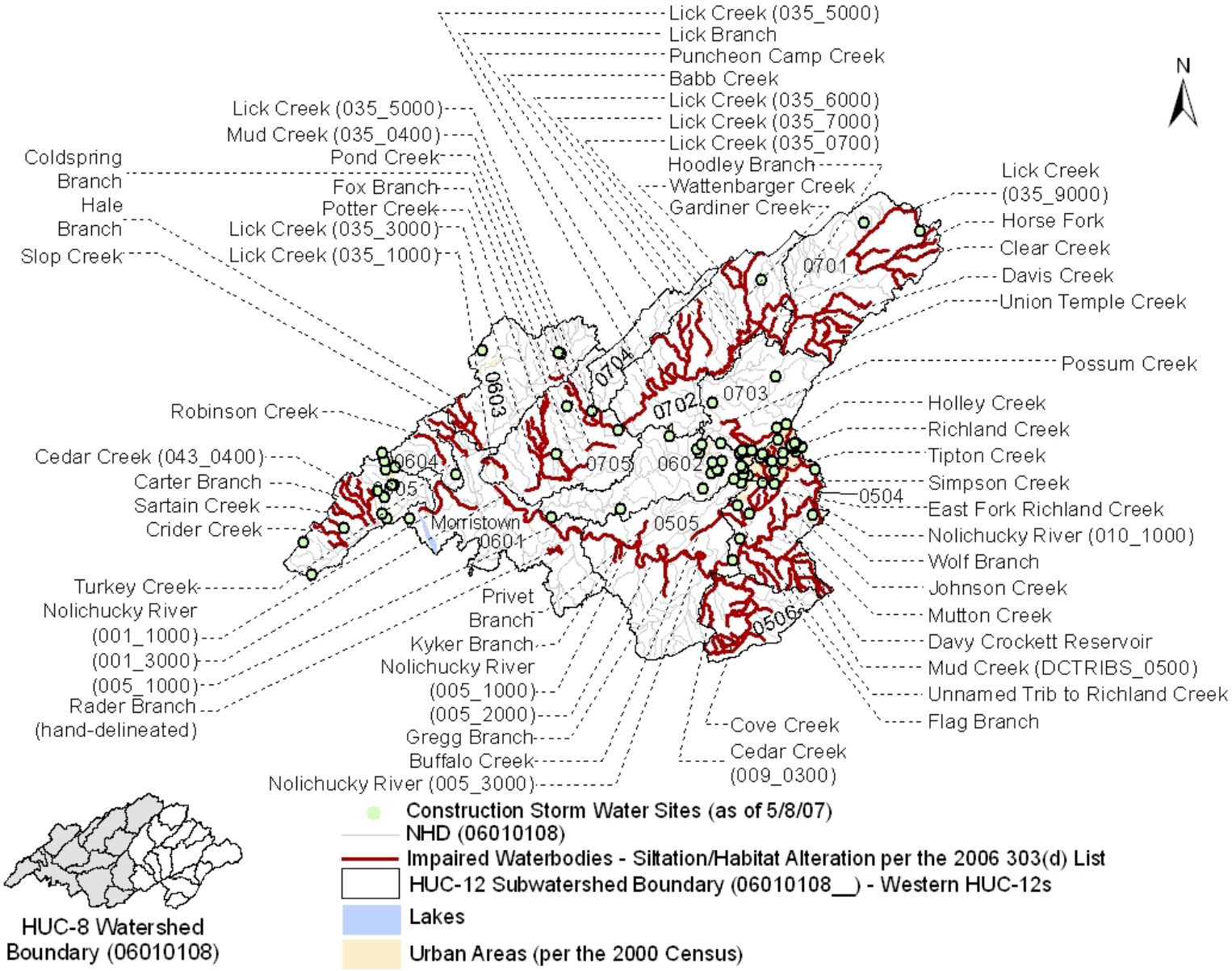
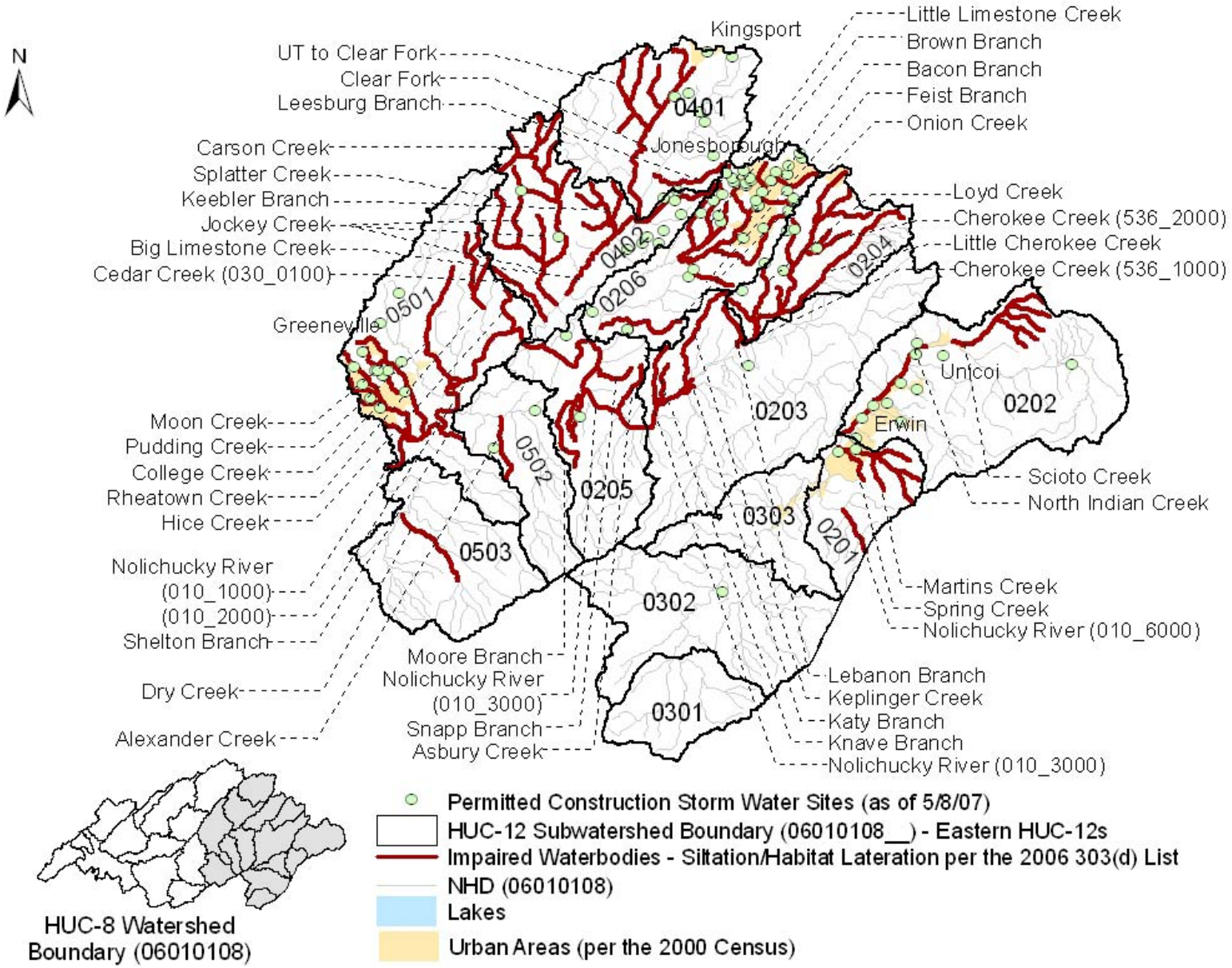


Figure 10 Location of NPDES Permitted Construction Storm Water Sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed - Eastern HUC-12s



As of March 2003, regulated small MS4s in Tennessee must also obtain NPDES permits in accordance with the Phase II storm water program. A small MS4 is designated as *regulated* if: a) it is located within the boundaries of a defined urbanized area that has a residential population of at least 50,000 people and an overall population density of 1,000 people per square mile; b) it is located outside of an urbanized area but within a jurisdiction with a population of at least 10,000 people, a population density of 1,000 people per square mile, and has the potential to cause an adverse impact on water quality; or c) it is located outside of an urbanized area but contributes substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected MS4 regulated by the NPDES storm water program. Most regulated small MS4s in Tennessee obtain coverage under the *NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (TDEC, 2003). There are five permitted Phase II small MS4s in the Nolichucky River Watershed:

NPDES Permit Number	Permittee Name
TNS075728	Jonesborough
TNS075710	Greeneville
TNS077763	Hamblen County
TNS075574	Hawkins County
TNS075787	Washington County

The Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) has been issued an individual MS4 permit (TNS077585) that authorizes discharges of storm water runoff from State road and interstate highway rights-of-way that TDOT owns or maintains, discharges of storm water runoff from TDOT owned or operated facilities, and certain specified non-storm water discharges. This permit covers all eligible TDOT discharges statewide, including those located outside of urbanized areas.

Information regarding storm water permitting in Tennessee may be obtained from the TDEC website at http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/stormh2o/.

6.2 Nonpoint Sources

Nonpoint sources account for the vast majority of sediment loading to surface waters. These sources include:

- Natural erosion occurring from the weathering of soils, rocks, and uncultivated land; geological abrasion; and other natural phenomena.
- Erosion from agricultural activities can be a major source of sedimentation due to the large land area involved and the land-disturbing effects of cultivation. Grazing livestock can leave areas of ground with little vegetative cover. Unconfined animals with direct access to streams can cause streambank damage.
- Urban erosion from bare soil areas under construction and washoff of accumulated street dust and litter from impervious surfaces.
- Erosion from unpaved roadways can be a significant source of sediment to rivers and streams. It occurs when soil particles are loosened and carried away from the roadway, ditch, or road bank by water, wind, or traffic. The actual road construction (including erosive road-fill soil

types, shape and size of coarse surface aggregate, poor subsurface and/or surface drainage, poor road bed construction, roadway shape, and inadequate runoff discharge outlets or "turn-outs" from the roadway) may aggravate roadway erosion. In addition, external factors such as roadway shading and light exposure, traffic patterns, and road maintenance may also affect roadway erosion. Exposed soils, high runoff velocities and volumes and poor road compaction all increase the potential for erosion.

- Runoff from abandoned mines may be significant sources of solids loading. Mining activities typically involve removal of vegetation, displacement of soils, and other significant land disturbing activities.
- Soil erosion from forested land that occurs during timber harvesting and reforestation activities. Timber harvesting includes the layout of access roads, log decks, and skid trails; the construction and stabilization of these areas; and the cutting of trees. Established forest areas produce very little soil erosion.

For impaired waterbodies within the Nolichucky River Watershed, the primary sources of nonpoint sediment loads come from agriculture, roadways, and urban sources. The watershed land use distribution based on the 1992 MRLC satellite imagery databases is shown in Appendix C for impaired HUC-12 subwatersheds.

7.0 DEVELOPMENT OF TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS

The TMDL process quantifies the amount of a pollutant that can be assimilated in a waterbody, identifies the sources of the pollutant, and recommends regulatory or other actions to be taken to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards based on the relationship between pollution sources and instream water quality conditions. A TMDL can be expressed as the sum of all point source loads (Waste Load Allocations), non-point source loads (Load Allocations) and an appropriate margin of safety (MOS), which takes into account any uncertainty concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality:

$$TMDL = \Sigma WLAs + \Sigma LAs + MOS$$

The objective of a TMDL is to allocate loads among all of the known pollutant sources throughout a watershed so that appropriate control measures can be implemented and water quality standards achieved. 40 CFR §130.2 (i) states that TMDLs can be expressed in terms of mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure. It should be noted, however, that as a result of a recent court decision, EPA has recommended that all TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs include "a daily time increment in conjunction with other temporal expressions that may be necessary to implement relevant water quality standards" (USEPA, 2007). The TMDLs and allocations developed in this document are in accordance with this guidance.

7.1 Sediment Loading Analysis Methodology

TMDL analyses were performed on a 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC-12) area basis for subwatersheds containing waterbodies identified as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration on the 2006 303(d) List. HUC-12 subwatershed boundaries are shown in Figures 4 and 5.

7.1.1 Primary Analysis

Primary sediment loading analysis for impaired subwatersheds in the Nolichucky River Watershed was conducted using the Watershed Characterization System (WCS) Sediment Tool. WCS is an ArcView geographic information system (GIS) based program developed by USEPA Region IV to facilitate watershed characterization and TMDL development. The Sediment Tool is an extension of WCS that utilizes available GIS coverages (land use, soils, elevations, roads, etc), the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) to calculate potential erosion, and sediment delivery equations to calculate sediment delivery to the stream network (see Appendix B).

Using the Sediment Tool, the existing average annual instream sediment load of each impaired HUC-12 subwatershed was determined. This value was compared to the appropriate ecoregion-based target load specified in Section 4 and the overall required percent reduction in instream sediment loading calculated. A portion of the target load was reserved to account for discharges from NPDES permitted RMCFs, mining sites, and construction sites, with the remainder allocated to MS4s and nonpoint source loading. Daily expressions of allowable loads were developed for precipitation-based sources by dividing the calculated average annual target load by the average annual precipitation.

The primary loading analysis methodology is described in detail in Appendix D.

7.1.2 Supplemental Analysis for Selected Subwatersheds

Primary sediment loading analysis of impaired Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 indicated that calculated existing loads in these subwatersheds were lower than the corresponding ecoregion reference site-based target loads. One possible reason for these results is that the analysis was conducted on a HUC-12 subwatershed spatial scale with primary output expressed an average annual loading condition. Individual waterbody assessments, however, were based on biological (benthic) monitoring conducted at specific stream locations on a specific day. This suggests that, in some instances, localized, site-specific conditions were not adequately represented by the larger scale loading model. As stated in the Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs (USEPA, 1999):

> The watershed processes that cause adverse sediment impacts are rarely simple. These processes often vary substantially over time and space, affect designated uses in more than one way (e.g., fish spawning and rearing life stages), and are frequently difficult to relate to specific sediment sources.…In many watersheds, more than one indicator and associated numeric target might be appropriate to account for process complexity and the potential lack of certainty regarding the effectiveness of an individual indicator (*emphasis added*).

In consideration of the complexity of processes associated with siltation/habitat alteration impairment of surface waters, a second surrogate indicator relating to the biological health of a waterbody was utilized in cases where the primary method of analysis could not fully represent site-specific conditions. Since many waterbody assessments are based on biological surveys (ref.: Section 3.0), the waterbody habitat assessment score was selected as the appropriate second indicator target.

Target habitat assessment scores were based on the median score for Level IV ecoregion reference sites located in the same ecoregion as the impaired waterbodies. Information regarding habitat assessment parameters and protocols for ecoregion reference streams can be found in *Habitat Quality of Least Impacted Streams in Tennessee* (TDEC, 2001). Target habitat assessment scores for ecoregions 67f and 67g are 175 and 156, respectively.

TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs were developed for impaired Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 based on both the results of the primary sediment analysis and the second indicator (habitat assessment scores). Target habitat scores are included as part of WLAs only in cases where the permitted discharge receiving stream has been assessed as impaired (ref.: Table 2) and the calculated existing average annual sediment load is less than the ecoregion-based target load.

Habitat assessment sheets for impaired waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 can be found in Appendix G.

7.2 TMDLs for Impaired Subwatersheds

For each impaired subwatershed except 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703, the TMDL consists of: a) the required overall percent reduction in instream sediment loading and b) the allowable daily instream sediment load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation).

TMDLs for Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 are considered to be equal to: a) average annual instream sediment loads equal to the appropriate ecoregion target (ref.: Section 4.0), b) the allowable daily instream sediment load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation), and c) habitat assessment scores equal to or greater than the appropriate ecoregion target.

TMDLs for impaired subwatersheds are summarized in Tables 8 and 9.

7.3 WLAs for Point Sources

7.3.1 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

All four of the NPDES permitted Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) in the Nolichucky River Watershed are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 6 and Figures 7 and 8). WLAs for these facilities are equal to the loads authorized by their existing permits. Sediment loading from RMCFs is very small (ref.: Appendix E) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, therefore, further reductions from these facilities were not considered warranted. With respect to the Summers-Taylor Lowland Concrete Plant, located in subwatershed 060101080601, since the facility discharges to Flat Creek, which was not assessed as impaired due to siltation or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2), a minimum instream habitat score was not specified as part of the WLA for this facility.

Table 8 Sediment TMDLs for Subwatersheds with Waterbodies Impaired for Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Impaired by Siltation/ Habitat Alteration	TMDL [a]	
			Required Overall Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
			[% Reduction]	[lbs/ac/in. precip.]
0201	06010108010_1900	Martins Creek	77.8	2.11
	06010108010_1910	Spring Creek		
	06010108010_6000	Nolichucky River		
0202	06010108029_0300	Scioto Creek	74.0	2.06
	06010108029_1000	North Indian Creek		
0203	06010108010_3000 [b]	Nolichucky River	80.3	2.22
	06010108010_1200	Knave Branch		
	06010108010_1300	Keplinger Creek		
	06010108010_1400	Lebanon Branch		
	06010108010_3100	Katy Branch		
0204	06010108536_0100	Loyd Creek	33.9	10.28
	06010108536_0200	Little Cherokee Creek		
	06010108536_1000	Cherokee Creek		
	06010108536_2000	Cherokee Creek		
0205	06010108010_0900	Snapp Branch	87.1	2.31
	06010108010_3000 [b]	Nolichucky River		
	06010108010_1100	Asbury Creek		
	06010108010_3600	Moore Branch		
0206	06010108510_0100	Brown Branch	25.1	10.60
	06010108510_0200	Bacon Branch		
	06010108510_0300	Feist Branch		
	06010108510_0500	Onion Creek		
	06010108510_2000	Little Limestone Creek		
0401	06010108030_0400	Clear Fork	22.3	10.48
	06010108030_0420	Unnamed Trib To Clear Fork		
	06010108030_0431	Leesburg Branch		

Table 8 (Cont.) Sediment TMDLs for Subwatersheds with Waterbodies+ Impaired for Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Impaired by Siltation/ Habitat Alteration	TMDL [a]	
			Required Overall Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
			[% Reduction]	[lbs/ac/in. precip.]
0402	06010108030_0100	Cedar Creek	34.9	10.70
	06010108030_0200	Jockey Creek		
	06010108030_0210	Splatter Creek		
	06010108030_0220	Carson Creek		
	06010108030_0300	Keebler Branch		
	06010108030_2000	Big Limestone Creek		
0501	06010108005_0710	Shelton Branch	26.7	10.80
	06010108010_0300	College Creek		
	06010108010_0400	Moon Creek		
	06010108010_0500	Pudding Creek		
	06010108010_0750	Rheatown Creek		
	06010108010_0800	Hice Creek		
	06010108010_1000 [b]	Nolichucky River		
	06010108010_2000	Nolichucky River		
0502	06010108088_0200	Alexander Creek	69.2	2.33
0503	06010108456_0200	Dry Creek	57.1	2.31
0504	06010108010_0200	Holley Creek	24.5	10.85
	06010108010_1000 [b]	Nolichucky River		
	06010108010_3800	Wolf Branch		
	06010108102_0100	Unn. Trib. To Richland Creek		
	06010108102_0200	Simpson Creek		
	06010108102_0300	Tipton Creek		
	06010108102_0400	East Fork Richland Creek		
	06010108102_2000	Richland Creek		
	06010108DCROCKETT_1000	Davy Crockett Reservoir		
	06010108DCTRIBS_0200	Johnson Creek		
	06010108DCTRIBS_0500 *	Mud Creek		
	06010108DCTRIBS_0600	Flag Branch		
	06010108DCTRIBS_0100	Mutton Creek		

Table 8 (Cont.) Sediment TMDLs for Subwatersheds with Waterbodies Impaired for Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Impaired by Siltation/ Habitat Alteration	TMDL [a]	
			Required Overall Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
			[% Reduction]	[lbs/ac/in. precip.]
0505	06010108005_0310	Privet Branch	36.0	10.87
	06010108005_0500	Gregg Branch		
	06010108005_0800	Kyker Branch		
	06010108005_1000 [b]	Nolichucky River		
	06010108005_2000	Nolichucky River		
	06010108005_3000	Nolichucky River		
	06010108033_0100	Buffalo Creek		
0506	06010108009_0300	Cedar Creek	84.8	2.43
	06010108009_1000	Cove Creek		
	06010108DCTRIBS_0500 [b]	Mud Creek		
0603	06010108042_0100	Hale Branch	15.8	10.70
	06010108042_0110	Slop Creek		
	06010108042_0612	Coldspring Branch		
0604	06010108001_0110	Robinson Creek	34.1	10.46
0605	06010108043_0200	Crider Creek	32.8	10.39
	06010108043_0300	Sartain Creek		
	06010108043_0310	Carter Branch		
	06010108043_0400	Cedar Creek		
0701	06010108035_1900	Clear Creek	13.0	10.68
	06010108035_2300	Horse Fork		
	06010108035_2310	Union Temple Creek		
	06010108035_2320	Davis Creek		
	06010108035_2400	Hoodley Branch		
	06010108035_9000	Lick Creek		
0705	06010108035_0200	Potter Creek	5.5	13.79
	06010108035_0400	Mud Creek		
	06010108035_1000	Lick Creek		
	06010108035_2810	Pond Creek		
	06010108035_2900	Fox Branch		
	06010108035_3000	Lick Creek		
	06010108035_5000 *	Lick Creek		

Notes: a. Applicable to instream sediment at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed.
b. Waterbody extends into two HUC-12 subwatersheds.

Table 9 Sediment TMDLs for Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Impaired by Siltation/ Habitat Alteration	Level IV Ecoregion	TMDL		
				Maximum Instream Sediment Load		Minimum Habitat Score
				[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/in. precip.]	
0601	06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek	67g	593	13.70	156
	06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River				
	06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River				
	06010108005_1000[a]	Nolichucky River				
	06010108005_1121	Rader Branch				
0702	06010108035_0700	Lick Branch	67g	593	13.73	156
	06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Creek				
	06010108035_1110	Babb Creek				
	06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek				
	06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek				
	06010108035_5000[a]	Lick Creek				
	06010108035_6000	Lick Creek				
	06010108035_7000	Lick Creek				
0703	06010108035_2521	Possum Creek	67f	467.6	10.87	175

7.3.2 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Mining Activities

Of the nine NPDES permitted mining sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed, eight are located in impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Table 7 and Figures 7 and 8). WLAs for these sites are equal to loads authorized by their existing permits. Since sediment loading from mining activities is small (ref.: Appendix E) compared to the total loading for impaired subwatersheds, further reductions were not considered warranted.

With respect to the Vulcan Construction Morristown Quarry, located in subwatershed 060101080601, since the facility discharges to Flat Creek, which was not assessed as impaired due to siltation or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2), a minimum instream habitat score was not specified as part of the WLA for this facility. With respect to the East Tennessee Zinc Co., located in 060101080601, since the facility discharges to Beaver Creek and Lost Creek, which were not assessed as impaired due to siltation or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2), a minimum instream habitat score was not specified as part of the WLA for this facility. Although the Vulcan Construction Greeneville Quarry, located in subwatershed 060101080703, does discharge to Possum Creek, which was assessed as impaired due to habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2), the source of pollution to this waterbody was identified as pasture grazing. For this reason, a minimum instream habitat score was not specified as part of the WLA for this mining site.

7.3.3 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Construction Activities

Point source discharges of storm water from construction activities (including clearing, grading, filling, excavating, or similar activities) that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of total land area must be authorized by an NPDES permit (ref.: Section 6.1.4). Since these discharges have the potential to transport sediment to surface waters, WLAs are provided for this category of activities. WLAs are equal to a) an average annual erosion load from the construction site of 6,000 lbs/ac/yr and b) the allowable daily erosion load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation).

Note: WLAs for construction storm water discharges are technology based and are specified as allowable erosion loads from construction sites. TMDLs, other WLAs, and LAs are discussed in terms of instream sediment loading. The relationship between erosion and sediment delivered to surface waters is discussed in Appendices B and D.

In addition to the above, WLAs for construction sites located in subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 that discharge to waterbodies identified as impaired due to siltation or habitat alteration on the 2006 303(d) List (ref.: Table 2) will include a minimum habitat score requirement (see Table 11).

7.3.3 Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

Municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) are regulated by the State's NPDES program (ref.: Section 6.1.5). Since MS4s have the potential to discharge TSS to surface waters, WLAs are specified for these systems. WLAs are established for each HUC-12 subwatershed containing a waterbody identified on the *2006 303(d) List* as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2). WLAs for most impaired subwatersheds are expressed as: a) the required percent reduction in the estimated average annual instream sediment loading for an impaired subwatershed, relative to the estimated average annual instream sediment loading of a biologically healthy (reference) subwatershed located in the same Level IV ecoregion (minus the percent

reserved for RMCFs, regulated mining sites, and CSW sites) and b) the allowable daily instream sediment load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation). Instream sediment loads are evaluated at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed.

WLAs for MS4 discharges in subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 include: a) the average annual instream sediment loads equal to the appropriate ecoregion target minus the amount allocated to RMCFs, mining sites, and construction storm water sites; b) allowable daily instream sediment load (at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed) per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation); and c) habitat assessment scores equal to or greater than the appropriate ecoregion target.

WLAs for MS4s are tabulated in Tables 10 and 11 and apply to MS4 discharges in the impaired subwatershed for which the WLA was developed and will be implemented as Best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in Phase I and II MS4 permits. WLAs should not be construed as numeric limits.

7.4 Load Allocations for Nonpoint Sources

All sources of sediment loading to surface waters not covered by the NPDES program are provided a Load Allocation (LA). LAs are established for each HUC-12 subwatershed containing a waterbody identified on the *2006 303(d) List* as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration (ref.: Table 2). For most impaired subwatersheds, LAs are expressed as: a) the required percent reduction in the estimated average annual instream sediment loading for an impaired subwatershed, relative to the estimated average annual instream sediment loading of a biologically healthy (reference) subwatershed located in the same Level IV ecoregion (minus the percent reserved for RMCFs, regulated mining sites, and CSW sites) and b) allowable daily instream sediment load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation). Instream sediment loads are evaluated at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed.

LAs for waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 include: a) the average annual instream sediment loads equal to the appropriate ecoregion target minus the amount allocated to RMCFs, mining sites, and construction storm water sites; b) allowable daily instream sediment load (at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed) per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation); and c) habitat assessment scores equal to or greater than the appropriate ecoregion target. LAs are tabulated in Tables 10 and 11.

Table 10 Summary of WLAs for Construction Storm Water Sites and MS4s and LAs for Nonpoint Sources

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108_____)	WLAs				LAs [b]	
	Construction Storm Water [a]		MS4s [b]		Required Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
	Annual Average Load	Daily Maximum Load	Required Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load		
	[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]	[%]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]	[%]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]
0201	6,000	120.2	89.5	1.00	89.5	1.00
0202	6,000	117.6	86.5	1.07	86.5	1.07
0203	6,000	126.6	91.2	0.99	91.2	0.99
0204	6,000	131.9	43.2	8.83	43.2	8.83
0205	6,000	131.9	93.4	1.17	93.4	1.17
0206	6,000	136.1	45.6	7.71	45.6	7.71
0401	6,000	134.5	30.6	9.36	30.6	9.36
0402	6,000	137.3	42.6	9.45	42.6	9.45
0501	6,000	138.6	36.2	9.40	36.2	9.40
0502	6,000	133.0	82.9	1.30	82.9	1.30
0503	6,000	131.9	71.7	1.53	71.7	1.53
0504	6,000	139.2	33.8	9.51	33.8	9.51
0505	6,000	139.5	43.9	9.53	43.9	9.53
0506	6,000	138.6	92.3	1.23	92.3	1.23
0601	See Table 11					
0603	6,000	137.3	25.6	9.46	25.6	9.46
0604	6,000	134.2	42.7	9.10	42.7	9.10
0605	6,000	133.3	41.2	9.10	41.2	9.10
0701	6,000	137.0	23.5	9.39	23.5	9.39
0702	See Table 11					
0703	See Table 11					
0705	6,000	139.5	14.2	12.52	14.2	12.52

Notes: a. Value shown is allowable erosion from construction site.
b. Applicable as instream sediment at pour point of HUC-12 subwatershed.

Table 11 Summary of WLAs for Construction Storm Water Sites and MS4s and LAs for Nonpoint Sources in Impaired Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703

Impaired HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	WLA						LA		
	Construction Storm Water			MS4s			Maximum Instream Sediment Load [c]	Daily Maximum Load [c]	Minimum Habitat Assessment Score
	Annual Average Load [a]	Daily Maximum Load [a]	Minimum Habitat Assessment Score [b]	Maximum Instream Sediment Load [c]	Daily Maximum Load [c]	Minimum Habitat Assessment Score			
	[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]		[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]		[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]	
0601	6,000	138.6	156	538.8	12.44	156	538.8	12.44	156
0702	6,000	138.9	156	534.3	12.37	156	534.3	12.37	156
0703	6,000	139.5	175	410.5	9.55	175	410.5	9.55	175

Notes: a. Value shown is allowable erosion from construction site.
b. Applicable to discharges to waterbodies identified as impaired due to siltation/habitat alteration on the 2006 303(d) List (see Table 2).
c. Applicable as instream sediment at pour point of HUC-12 subwatershed.

7.5 Margin of Safety

There are two methods for incorporating a Margin of Safety (MOS) in the analysis: a) implicitly incorporate the MOS using conservative model assumptions to develop allocations; or b) explicitly specify a portion of the TMDL as the MOS and use the remainder for allocations. In these TMDLs, an implicit MOS was incorporated through the use of conservative modeling assumptions. These include:

- Target values based on Level IV ecoregion reference sites. These sites represent the least impacted streams in the ecoregion.

- The use of the sediment delivery process that results in the most sediment transport to surface waters (Method 2 in Appendix B).

In most presently impaired subwatersheds, some amount of explicit MOS is realized due to the WLAs specified for NPDES permitted RMCFs and mining sites being less than the 5% of the target load reserved for these facilities.

7.6 Seasonal Variation

Sediment loading is expected to fluctuate according to the amount and distribution of rainfall. The determination of sediment loads on an average annual basis accounts for these differences through the rainfall erosivity index in the USLE (ref.: Appendix B). This is a statistic calculated from the annual summation of rainfall energy in every storm and its maximum 30-minute intensity.

8.0 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

8.1 Point Sources

8.1.1 NPDES Regulated Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

WLAs for facilities located in impaired subwatersheds will be implemented through NPDES Permit No. TNG110000, *General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff and Process Wastewater Associated With Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities* (TDEC, 2007).

8.1.2 NPDES Regulated Mining Sites

WLAs for mining sites located in impaired subwatersheds will be implemented through the existing permit requirements for these sites.

8.1.3 NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water

The WLAs provided to existing and future NPDES regulated construction activities will be implemented through appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and Best Management Practices (BMPs) as specified in NPDES Permit No. TNR10-0000, *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity* (TDEC, 2005). This permit requires the development and implementation of a site-specific Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

(SWPPP) prior to the commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and the latest edition of the *Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook* (TDEC, 2002) and must identify potential sources of pollution at a construction site that would affect the quality of storm water discharges and describe practices to be used to reduce pollutants in those discharges. In addition, the permit specifies a number of special requirements for discharges entering high quality waters, waters identified as impaired due to siltation, and waters that have an approved TMDL for a pollutant of concern. The permit does not authorize discharges that would result in a violation of a State water quality standard.

Unless otherwise stated, full compliance with the requirements of the *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activit*y is considered to be consistent with the WLAs specified in Section 7.3.3 of this TMDL document.

8.1.4 NPDES Regulated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

For existing and future regulated discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), WLAs will be implemented through Phase I and II MS4 permits. These permits will require the development and implementation of a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) that will reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" and not cause or contribute to violations of State water quality standards. Both the *NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* (TDEC, 2003) and the TDOT individual MS4 permit (TNS077585) require SWMPs to include the following six minimum control measures:

1) Public education and outreach on storm water impacts;
2) Public involvement/participation;
3) Illicit discharge detection and elimination;
4) Construction site storm water runoff control;
5) Post-construction storm water management in new development and re-development;
6) Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal (or TDOT) operations.

The permits also contain requirements regarding control of discharges of pollutants of concern into impaired waterbodies, implementation of provisions of approved TMDLs, and description of methods to evaluate whether storm water controls are adequate to meet the requirements of approved TMDLs. In order to evaluate SWMP effectiveness and demonstrate compliance with specified WLAs, MS4s must develop and implement appropriate monitoring programs. An effective monitoring program could include:

- Effluent monitoring at selected outfalls that are representative of particular land uses or geographical areas that contribute to pollutant loading before and after implementation of pollutant control measures.

- Analytical monitoring of pollutants of concern in receiving waterbodies, both upstream and downstream of MS4 discharges, over an extended period of time.

- Instream biological monitoring at appropriate locations to demonstrate recovery of biological communities after implementation of storm water control measures.

The appropriate Environmental Field Office (EFO) (ref.: http://tennessee.gov/environment/eac/) should be consulted for assistance in the determination of monitoring strategies, locations, frequency, and methods within 12 months after the approval date of this TMDL. Details of the monitoring plan and monitoring data should be included in the annual report required by the MS4 permit.

8.2 Nonpoint Sources

The Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation (TDEC) has no direct regulatory authority over most nonpoint source discharges. Reductions of sediment loading from nonpoint sources (NPS) will be achieved using a phased approach. Voluntary, incentive-based mechanisms will be used to implement NPS management measures in order to assure that measurable reductions in pollutant loadings can be achieved for the targeted impaired waters. Cooperation and active participation by the general public and various industry, business, and environmental groups is critical to successful implementation of TMDLs. Local citizen-led and implemented management measures offer the most efficient and comprehensive avenue for reduction of loading rates from nonpoint sources. There are links to a number of publications and information resources on USEPA's Nonpoint Source Pollution website (ref.: http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/pubs.html) relating to the implementation and evaluation of nonpoint source pollution control measures.

TMDL implementation activities will be accomplished within the framework of Tennessee's Watershed Approach (ref.: http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/watershed/). The Watershed Approach is based on a five-year cycle and encompasses planning, monitoring, assessment, TMDLs, WLAs/LAs, and permit issuance. It relies on participation at the federal, state, local, and nongovernmental levels to be successful.

The actions of local government agencies and watershed stakeholders should be directed to accomplish the goal of a reduction of sediment loading in the watershed. There are a number of measures that are particularly well-suited to action by local stakeholder groups. These measures include, but are not limited to:

- Detailed surveys of impaired subwatersheds to identify additional sources of sediment loading.
- Advocacy of local area ordinances and zoning that will minimize sediment loading to waterbodies, including establishment of buffer strips along streambanks, reduction of activities within riparian areas, and minimization of road and bridge construction impacts.
- Educating the public as to the detrimental effects of sediment loading to waterbodies and measures to minimize this loading.
- Advocacy of agricultural BMPs (e.g., riparian buffer, animal waste management systems, waste utilization, stream stabilization, fencing, heavy use area treatment protection, livestock exclusion, etc.) and practices to minimize erosion and sediment transport to streams. The Tennessee Department of Agriculture (TDA) keeps a database of BMPs implemented in Tennessee. Of the 400 BMPs in the Nolichucky River Watershed as of May 16, 2007, 392 are in sediment-impaired subwatersheds (ref.: Figures 11 and 12).

Excellent examples of stakeholder involvement for the implementation of nonpoint source load allocations (LAs) specified in an approved TMDL are the watershed groups, Upper Nolichucky Watershed Alliance (UNWA) and the Middle Nolichucky Watershed Alliance (MNWA).

The mission of UNWA is to protect and enhance the watershed by monitoring conditions, educating stakeholders, and building cooperative partnerships that enable us to implement progressive, innovative solutions to water quality issues. Members represent all walks of life - including the agricultural community, local government leaders, businesses and industry, students, average citizens, and environmental activists. UNWA monitors five streams plus the Nolichucky River in nine stations located in Unicoi and Washington counties. For more information, contact Kirsten Collins, Executive Chair, UNWAmail@aol.com.

The mission of the MNWA is to educate and involve the community through establishing public-private partnerships to develop and implement action plans to preserve, protect and improve the watersheds in the Middle Nolichucky Watershed. The vision of the group is to improve and protect all water resources in the Middle Nolichucky Watershed by involving people and organizations through public and private partnership. For more information, go to the website http://middlenolichuckywatershedalliance.org/index.php or contact Dana Ball at dmball@tva.gov or Chris Cooper at dccooper@tva.gov.

8.3 Evaluation of TMDL Effectiveness

The effectiveness of the TMDL will be assessed within the context of the State's rotating watershed management approach. Watershed monitoring and assessment activities will provide information by which the effectiveness of sediment loading reduction measures can be evaluated. Monitoring data, ground-truthing, and source identification actions will enable implementation of particular types of BMPs to be directed to specific areas in the subwatersheds. These TMDLs will be reevaluated during subsequent watershed cycles and revised as required to assure attainment of applicable water quality standards.

Figure 11 Location of Agricultural Best Management Practices in the Nolichucky River Watershed - Western HUC-12s

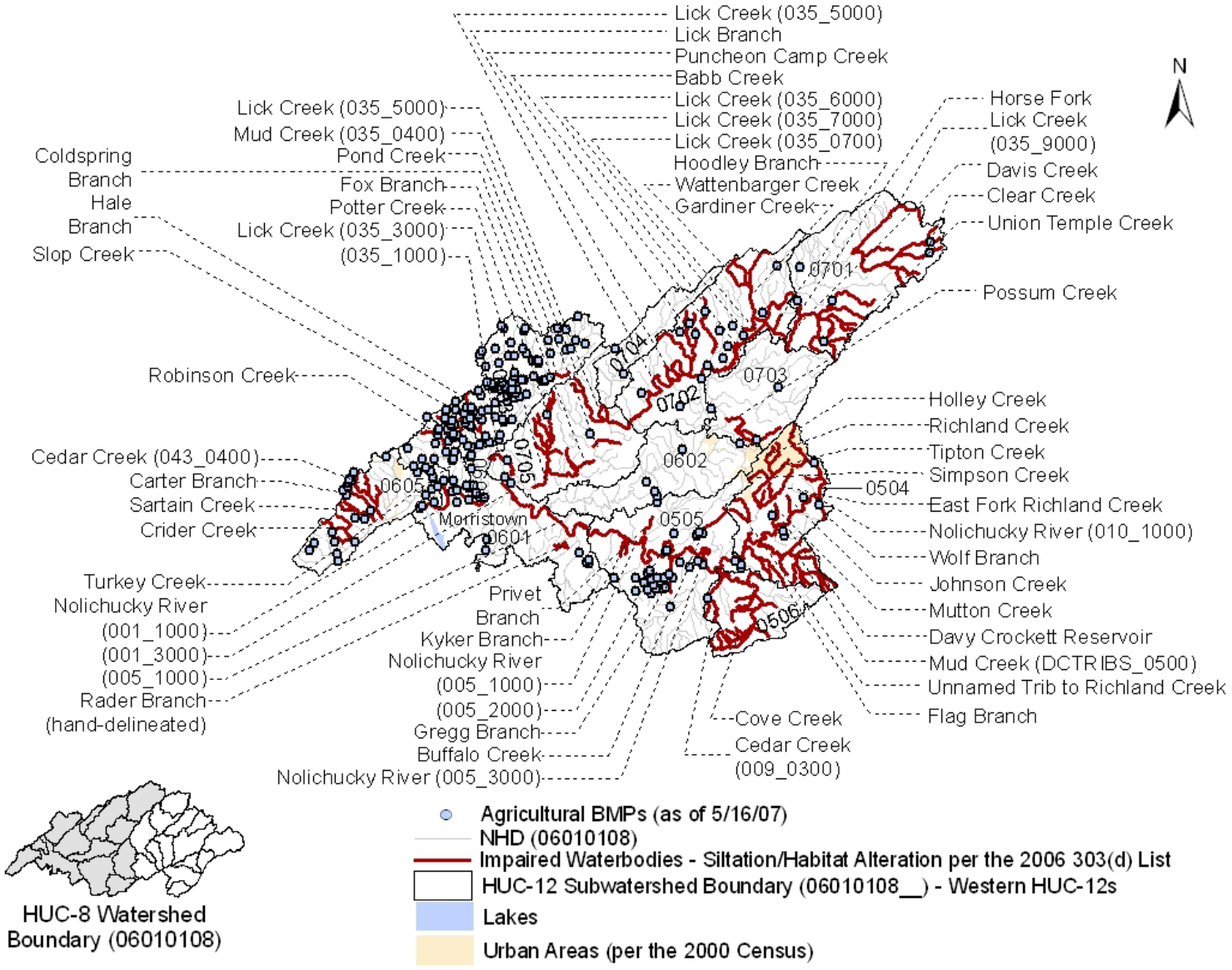
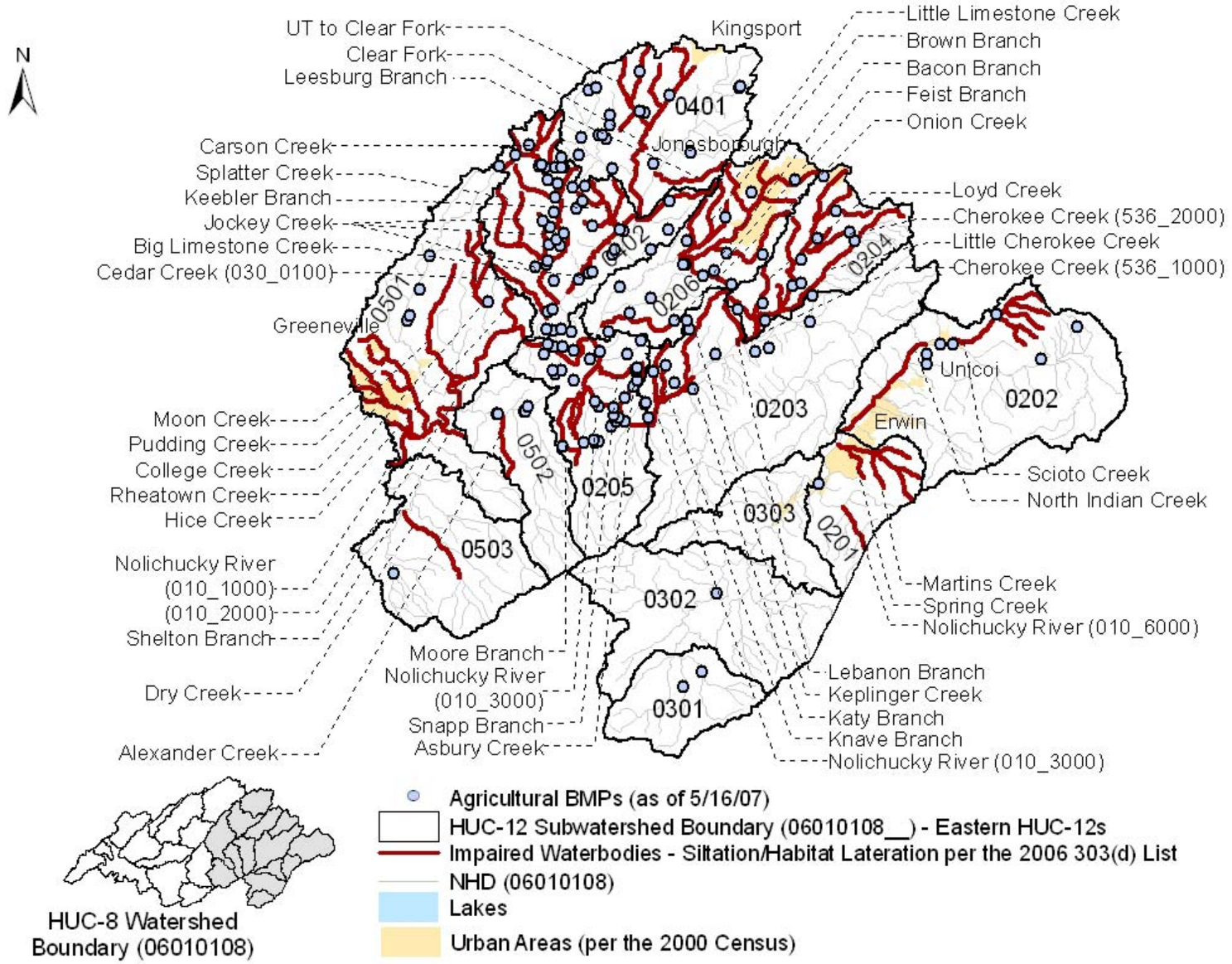


Figure 12 Location of Agricultural Best Management Practices in the Nolichucky River Watershed - Eastern HUC-12s



9.0 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

In accordance with 40 CFR §130.7, the proposed sediment TMDLs for the Nolichucky River Watershed was placed on Public Notice for a 49-day period and comments solicited. Steps taken in this regard include:

1) Notice of the proposed TMDLs was posted on the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation website. The notice invited public and stakeholder comments and provided a link to a downloadable version of the TMDL document.

2) Notice of the availability of the proposed TMDLs (similar to the website announcement) was included in one of the NPDES permit Public Notice announcements, which was sent to approximately 200 interested persons or groups who have requested this information.

3) A letter was sent to following point source facilities in the Nolichucky River Watershed that are permitted to discharge treated total suspended solids (TSS) and are located in impaired subwatersheds advising them of the proposed sediment TMDLs and their availability on the TDEC website. The letter also stated that a written copy of the draft TMDL document would be provided on request. Letters were sent to the following facilities:

TNG110132	Greeneville Concrete Plant
TNG110215	Summers-Taylor (Greeneville Concrete Plant)
TNG110332	Summers-Taylor (Lowland Concrete Plant)
TNG110164	Summers-Taylor (Erwin Concrete Plant)
TN0027677	East Tennessee Zinc Co.
TN0054291	Short Mountain Silica
TN0060879	Vulcan Construction (Greeneville Quarry)
TN0065994	Vulcan Construction
TN0066010	Washington Co. Highway Dept
TN0066681	Vulcan Construction (Afton Quarry)
TN0068896	Vulcan Construction (Midway Quarry)
TN0072303	Nolichucky Sand Co.
TN0076201	Berry Hills Corp. (Quarry #1)

4) A letter was sent to identified water quality partners in the Nolichucky River Watershed advising them of the proposed sediment TMDLs and their availability on the TDEC website and invited comments. These partners included:

United States Forest Service
Natural Resources Conservation Service
United States Geological Survey Water Resources Programs – Tennessee District
Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)
Tennessee Department of Agriculture
Upper Nolichucky Watershed Alliance
Middle Nolichucky Watershed Alliance

5) A draft copy of the proposed sediment TMDLs was sent to the following MS4s:

TNS075728	Jonesborough
TNS075710	Greeneville
TNS077763	Hamblen County
TNS075574	Hawkins County
TNS075787	Washington County
TNS077585	Tennessee Department of Transportation

No written comments were received during the Public Notice period.

10.0 FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information concerning Tennessee's TMDL program can be found on the Internet at the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation website:

http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/tmdl/

Technical questions regarding these TMDLs should be directed to the following members of the Division of Water Pollution Control staff:

Bruce R. Evans, P.E., Watershed Management Section
E-mail: Bruce.Evans@state.tn.us

Sherry H. Wang, Ph.D., Watershed Management Section
E-mail: Sherry.Wang@state.tn.us

REFERENCES

OMAFRA. 2000. *Factsheet: Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE*). Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs website: http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/engineer/facts/00-001.htm

Sun, G. and S.G. McNulty. 1998. *Modeling Soil Erosion and Transport on Forest Landscape. Proceedings of Conference 29*. International Erosion Control Association. pp.187-198. http://www.srs.fs.usda.gov/pubs/viewpub.jsp?index=902 .

Swift, Lloyd W. 2000. *Equation to Dissipate Sediment from a Gridcell Downslope*. U.S. Forest Service.

TDEC. 2000. *Tennessee Ecoregion Project 1994 - 1999.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, December 2000. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/publications/Ecoregion%20report%20for%20web.pdf

TDEC. 2001. *Habitat Quality of Least- Impaired Streams in Tennessee.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, November 2001. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/publications/Habitat%20Guidelines.pdf

TDEC. 2002. *Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, Second Edition*. State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, March 2002. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/permits/conststrm.php

TDEC. 2003. *NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, February 2003. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/stormh2o/MS4II.shtml

TDEC. 2004. *Rules of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation.* Tennessee Water Quality Control Board, Division of Water Pollution Control, Chapter 1200-4-4 Use Classification for Surface Waters, January 2004.
http://www.state.tn.us/sos/rules/1200/1200-04/1200-04-04.pdf

TDEC. 2004a. *Rules of Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation.* Tennessee Water Quality Control Board, Division of Water Pollution Control, Chapter 1200-4-3 General Water Quality Criteria, January 2004.
http://www.state.tn.us/sos/rules/1200/1200-04/1200-04-03.pdf

TDEC. 2005. *General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, June 2005. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/permits/conststrm.php

TDEC. 2006. *Final Version, Year 2006 303(d) List.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, October 2006. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/publications/303d2006.pdf

TDEC. 2006a. *2006 305(b) Report*, *The Status of Water Quality in Tennessee.* State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, April 2006. http://www.tennessee.gov/environment/wpc/publications/2006305b.pdf

REFERENCES (contd.)

TDEC. 2007. *General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Runoff and Process Wastewater Associated With Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities* (Permit No. TNG110000). State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation, Division of Water Pollution Control, November 2007. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/permits/concrete.php

USDASCS. 1983. *Sedimentation*. National Engineering Handbook, Section 3, Chapter 6. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/neh3-all.pdf

USEPA. 1991. *Guidance for Water Quality-based Decisions: The TMDL Process.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA-440/4-91-001, April 1991. http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/tmdl/decisions/ or http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/library/modeling/SASD0109.pdf

USEPA. 1997. *Ecoregions of Tennessee*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory, Corvallis, Oregon. EPA/600/R-97/022. http://www.ntis.gov/search/product.asp?ABBR=PB97156863&starDB=GRAHIST

USEPA. 1999. *Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA 841-B-99-004, October 1999. http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/sediment/pdf/sediment.pdf

USEPA. 1999a. *Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Storm Water Rule, Final Report*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. October 1999.

USEPA. 2001. *Watershed Characterization System - User's Manual*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 4, Atlanta, Georgia. http://wcs.tetratech-ffx.com/Documentation/index.htm

USEPA. 2002. Environmental Assessment for Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. EPA-821-R-02-009. June 2002. http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/construction/envir/C&D_Envir_Assessmt_proposed.pdf

USEPA. 2006. *Framework For Developing Suspended And Bedded Sediments (SABS) Water Quality Criteri*a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. EPA 822-R-06-001, May 2006. http://www.epa.gov/med/Prods_Pubs/framework_sabs_20060601.pdf

USEPA. 2007. *Options for Expressing Daily Loads in TMDLs, Draft*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans & Watersheds, Washington, DC. June 2007.

Yagow, E.R., V.O. Schanholtz, B.A. Julian, and J.M. Flagg. 1998. *A Water Quality Module for CAMPS*. American Society of Agricultural Engineers Meeting Presentation Paper No. 88-2653.

RECORD OF DOCUMENT REVISIONS

Date	Description
4/18/08	1. Removed East Tennessee Zinc Co. (TN0027677) from Figure 7. 2. Removed East Tennessee Zinc Co. (TN0027677) from Table 7. 3. Changed Section 6.1.3 to indicate nine permitted mining sites in the Nolichucky River Watershed with eight located in impaired subwatersheds. 4. Added TNG110215 to Table E-1 and corrected values in table. 5. Added TN0054291 to Table E-2 and corrected values in table. 6. Removed TN0027677 from Table E-3 and corrected values in table. These revisions resulted in no changes to any TMDLs, WLAs, or LAs.

APPENDIX A

Example Stream Assessment (Clear Creek)

Figure A-1 Clear Creek at RM 1.3, Stream Survey (3 pages)

Assessed by DHA
Reviewed by (Initials): KJS

RAPID HABITAT ASSESSMENT FORM: RIFFLE/RUN - STREAM

SITE ID: OWW0440- 0420 DATE: 10/15/2004

HABITAT PARAMETER	CONDITION CATEGORY			
	OPTIMAL	SUB-OPTIMAL	MARGINAL	POOR
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential; (i.e., logs/snags that are NOT new fall and NOT transient.)	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintainance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
Score: 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
Score: 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is less than 0.3 m/s, deep is greater than 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/depth regime (usually slow-deep).
Score: 15	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increases in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material; increased bar development; more than 50% of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
Score: 14	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills over 75% of the available channel; or less than 25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
Score: 19	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
Score: 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

3099

04/14/2000 2000 Riffle Run

Reviewed by (Initials): KJS

RAPID HABITAT ASSESSMENT FORM: RIFFLE/RUN (continued) - STREAM

SITE ID: OWW0440- 0420 DATE: 10/15/2004

HABITAT PARAMETER	CONDITION CATEGORY			
	OPTIMAL	SUB-OPTIMAL	MARGINAL	POOR
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream greater than 7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by width of stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by width of stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by width of stream is a ratio of over 25.
Score: 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) NOTE: Determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. Less than 5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
Left Bank Score: 9	Left Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
Right Bank Score: 6	Right Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% if the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation; but one class of plants is not well represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruptions obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
Left Bank Score: 3	Left Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
Right Bank Score: 2	Right Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank)	Width of riparian zone greater than 18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted the zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone less than 6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
Left Bank Score: 3	Left Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
Right Bank Score: 1	Right Bank: 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

110 WQ6 8/09/05 KJS

initial canopy = 97

3099

04/14/2000 2000 Riffle Run

Completed by DHA

STREAM ASSESSMENT FORM - STREAMS/RIVERS

Reviewed by (initial): KJS

SITE ID: OWW0440- 0420 DATE: 10/15/2004

WATERSHED ACTIVITIES AND DISTURBANCES OBSERVED (Intensity: Blank=Not observed, L=Low, M=Moderate, H=Heavy)

Residential	Recreational	Agricultural	Industrial	Stream Management
(L) M H Residences	L M H Hiking Trails	L M H Cropland	L M H Industrial Plants	L M H Liming
L M H Maintained Lawns	L M H Parks, Campgrounds	L (M) H Pasture	L M H Mines/Quarries	L M H Chemical Treatment
L M H Construction	L M H Primitive Parks, Camping	(L) M H Livestock Use	L M H Oil/Gas Wells	L M H Angling Pressure
L M H Pipes, Drains	L M H Trash/Litter	L M H Orchards	L M H Power Plants	L M H Dredging
L M H Dumping	L M H Surface Films	L M H Poultry	L M H Logging	L M H Channelization
(L) M H Roads		L M H Irrigation Equip.	L M H Evidence of Fire	L M H Water Level Fluctuations
L M (H) Bridge/Culverts		L M H Water Withdrawal	L M H Odors	L M H Fish Stocking
L M H Sewage Treatment			L M H Commercial	L M H Dams

SITE CHARACTERISTICS (200 m radius)

Waterbody Character	Pristine	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☒ 2	☐ 1	Highly Disturbed
	Appealing	☐ 5	☐ 4	☐ 3	☒ 2	☐ 1	Unappealing
Beaver	Beaver Signs:	☒ Absent	☐ Rare	☐ Common			
	Beaver Flow Modifications:	☒ None	☐ Minor	☐ Major			
Dominant Land Use	Dominant Land Use Around 'X'	☐ Forest	☒ Agriculture	☐ Range	☐ Urban	☐ Suburban/Town	
	If Forest, Dominant Age Class	☐ 0 - 25 yrs.	☐ 25 - 75 yrs.	☐ > 75 yrs.			

WEATHER

GENERAL ASSESSMENT (Biotic integrity, Vegetation diversity, Local anecdotal information)

STREAM FLOWS THROUGH PASTURE THEN THROUGH 120 METER CULVERT UNDER INTERSTATE 81 BEFORE DROPPING INTO DEEP GORGE. HALF OF REACH IS IN BOX CULVERT THE OTHER HALF IN PASTURE. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CLEARED BIG LOG JAM AT CULVERT. WEEK BEFORE SAMPLING. CREEK GOES COMPLETELY UNDER GROUND AT BOTTOM OF GORGE DOWNSTREAM OF REACH. SMALL DAIRY UPSTREAM OF REACH

39447

Figure A-2 Photo of Clear Creek at RM 1.3 - October 15, 2004

OWW0440-0420 – Clear Creek – Samples collected 10/15/2004 by Debbie Arnwine and Kim Sparks, TDEC WPC.

View Upstream

View Downstream

APPENDIX B

Watershed Sediment Loading Model

WATERSHED SEDIMENT LOADING MODEL

Determination of target average annual sediment loading values for reference watersheds and the sediment loading analysis of waterbodies impaired for siltation/habitat alteration was accomplished utilizing the Watershed Characterization System (WCS) Sediment Tool (v.3). WCS is an ArcView geographic information system (GIS) based program developed by USEPA Region IV to facilitate watershed characterization and TMDL development. WCS consists of an initial set of spatial and tabular watershed data, stored in a database, and allows the incorporation of additional data when available. It provides a number of reporting tools and data management utilities to allow users to analyze and summarize data. Program extensions, such as the sediment tool, expand the functionality of WCS to include modeling and other more rigorous forms of data analysis (USEPA, 2001).

Sediment Analysis

The Sediment Tool is an extension of WCS that utilizes available GIS coverages (land use, soils, elevations, roads, etc), the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) to calculate potential erosion, and sediment delivery equations to calculate sediment delivery to the stream network. The following tasks can be performed:

- Estimate extent and distribution of potential soil erosion in the watershed.
- Estimate potential sediment delivery to receiving waterbodies.
- Evaluate effects of land use, BMPs, and road network on erosion and sediment delivery.

The Sediment Tool can also be used to evaluate different scenarios, such as the effects of changing land uses and implementation of BMPs, by the adjustment of certain input parameters. Parameters that may be adjusted include:

- Conservation management and erosion control practices
- Changes in land use
- Implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Addition/Deletion of roads

Sediment analyses can be performed for single or multiple watersheds.

Universal Soil Loss Equation

Erosion potential is based on the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE), developed by Agriculture Research Station (ARS) scientists W. Wischmeier and D. Smith. It has been the most widely accepted and utilized soil loss equation for over 30 years. The USLE is a method to predict the average annual soil loss on a field slope based on rainfall pattern, soil type, topography, crop system and management practices. The USLE only predicts the amount of soil loss resulting from sheet or rill erosion on a single slope and does not account for soil losses that might occur from gully, wind, or tillage erosion. Designed as a model for use with certain cropping and management systems, it is also applicable to non-agricultural situations (OMAFRA, 2000). While the USLE can be used to estimate long-term average annual soil loss, it cannot be applied to a specific year or a

specific storm. Based on its long history of use and wide acceptance by the forestry and agricultural communities, the USLE was considered to be an adequate tool for estimating the relative long-term average annual soil erosion of watersheds and evaluating the effects of land use changes and implementation of BMP measures.

Soil loss from sheet and rill erosion is primarily due to detachment of soil particles during rain events. It is the cause of the majority of soil loss for lands associated with crop production, grazing areas, construction sites, mine sites, logging areas and unpaved roads. In the USLE, five major factors are used to calculate the soil loss for a given area. Each factor is the numerical estimate of a specific condition that affects the severity of soil erosion in that area. The USLE for estimating average annual soil erosion is expressed as:

$$A = R \times K \times LS \times C \times P$$

where:

A = average annual soil loss in tons per acre
R = rainfall erosivity index
K = soil erodibility factor
LS = topographic factor - L is for slope length and S is for slope
C = crop/vegetation and management factor
P = conservation practice factor

Evaluating the factors in USLE:

R - Rainfall Erosivity Index

The rainfall erosivity index describes the kinetic energy generated by the frequency and intensity of the rainfall. It is statistically calculated from the annual summation of rainfall energy in every storm, which correlates to the raindrop size, times its maximum 30-minute intensity. This index varies with geography.

K - Soil Erodibility Factor

This factor quantifies the cohesive or bonding character of the soil and its ability to resist detachment and transport during a rainfall event. The soil erodibility factor is a function of soil type.

LS - Topographic Factor

The topographic factor represents the effect of slope length and slope steepness on erosion. Steeper slopes produce higher overland flow velocities. Longer slopes accumulate runoff from larger areas and also result in higher flow velocities. For convenience L and S are frequently lumped into a single term.

C - Crop/Vegetation and Management Factor

The crop/vegetation and management factor represents the effect that ground cover conditions, soil conditions and general management practices have on soil erosion. It is the most computationally complicated of USLE factors and incorporates the effects of: tillage management, crop type, cropping history (rotation), and crop yield.

P - Conservation Practice Factor

The conservation practice factor represents the effects on erosion of Best Management Practices (BMPs) such as contour farming, strip cropping and terracing.

Estimates of the USLE parameters, and thus the soil erosion as computed from the USLE, are provided by the Natural Resources Conservation Service's (NRCS) National Resources Inventory (NRI) 1994. The NRI database contains information of the status, condition, and trend of soil, water and related resources collected from approximately 800,000 sampling points across the country.

The soil losses from the erosion processes described above are localized losses and not the total amount of sediment that reaches the stream. The fraction of the soil lost in the field that is eventually delivered to the stream depends on several factors. These include, the distance of the source area from the stream, the size of the drainage area, and the intensity and frequency of rainfall. Soil losses along the riparian areas will be delivered into the stream with runoff-producing rainfall.

Sediment Modeling Methodology

Using WCS and the Sediment Tool, average annual sediment loading to surface waters was modeled according to the following procedures:

1. A WCS project was setup for the watershed that is the subject of these TMDLs. Additional data layers required for sediment analysis were generated or imported into the project. These included:

   DEM (grid) - The Digital Elevation Model (DEM) layers that come with the basic WCS distribution system are shapefiles of coarse resolution (300x300m). A higher resolution DEM grid layer (30x30m) is required. The National Elevation Dataset (NED) is available from the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) website and the coverage for the watershed (8-digit HUC) was imported into the project.

   Road - A road layer is needed as a shape file and requires additional attributes such as road type, road practice, and presence of side ditches. If these attributes are not provided, the Sediment Tool automatically assigns default values: road type - secondary paved roads, side ditches present and no road practices. This data layer was obtained from ESRI for areas in the watershed.

   Soil - The Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) soil data (1:24k) may be imported into the WCS project if higher-resolution soil data is required for the estimation of potential erosion. If the SSURGO soil database is not available, the system uses the State Soil and Geographic Database (STATSGO) soil data (1:250k) by default.

   MRLC Land Use - The Multi-Resolution Land Characteristic (MRLC) data set for the watershed is provided with the WCS package, but must be imported into the project.

2. Using WCS, the entire watershed was delineated into subwatersheds corresponding to USGS 12-digit Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs). These delineations are shown in Figures 4 and 5. All of the sediment analyses were performed on the basis of these drainage areas. Land use distribution for the impaired subwatersheds is summarized in Appendix D.

The following steps are accomplished using the WCS Sediment Tool:

3. For a selected watershed or subwatershed, a sediment project is set up in a new view that contains the data layers that will be subsequently used to calculate erosion and sediment delivery.

4. A stream grid for each delineated subwatershed was created by etching a stream coverage, based on National Hydrology Dataset (NHD), to the DEM grid.

5. For each 30 by 30 meter grid cell within the subwatershed, the Sediment Tool calculates the potential erosion using the USLE based on the specific cell characteristics. The model then calculates the potential sediment delivery to the stream grid network. Sediment delivery can be calculated using one of the four available sediment delivery equations:

   - Distance-based equation (Sun and McNulty, 1998)
     Mad = M * (1-0.97 * D/L)
     L = 5.1 + 1.79 * M
     where: Mad = mass moved from each cell to closest stream network (tons/acre/yr)
     M = sediment mass eroded (ton)
     D = least cost distance from a cell to the nearest stream grid (ft)
     L = maximum distance the sediment may travel (ft)

   - Distance Slope-based equation (Yagow et al., 1998)
     DR = exp(-0.4233 * L * So)
     So = exp (-16.1 * r/L+ 0.057)) - 0.6
     where: DR = sediment delivery ration
     L = distance to the stream (m)
     r = relief to the stream (m)

   - Area-based equation (USDASCS, 1983)
     $DR = 0.417762 * A^{(-0.134958)} - 1.27097$, DR <= 1.0
     where: DR = sediment delivery ratio
     A = area (sq. miles)

   - WEEP-based regression equation (Swift, 2000)
     $Z = 0.9004 - 0.1341 * X^2 + X^3 - 0.0399 * Y + 0.0144 * Y^2 + 0.00308 * Y^3$
     where: Z = percent of source sediment passing to the next grid cell
     X = cumulative distance down slope (X > 0)
     Y = percent slope in the grid cell (Y > 0)

   The distance slope based equation (Yagow et al., 1998) was selected to simulate sediment delivery in the Nolichucky River Watershed.

6. The total sediment delivered upstream of each subwatershed "pour point" is calculated. The sediment analysis provides the calculations for six new parameters:

   - Source Erosion - estimated erosion from each grid cell due to the land cover
   - Road Erosion - estimated erosion from each grid cell representing a road
   - Composite Erosion - composite of the source and road erosion layers

- Source Sediment - estimated fraction of the soil erosion from each grid cell that reaches the stream (sediment delivery)
- Road Sediment - estimated fraction of the road erosion from each grid cell that reaches the stream
- Composite Sediment - composite of the source and erosion sediment layers

The sediment delivery can be calculated based on the composite sediment, road sediment or source sediment layer. The sources of sediment by each land use type is determined showing the types of land use, the acres of each type of land use and the tons of sediment estimated to be generated from each land use.

7. For each subwatershed of interest, the resultant sediment load calculation is expressed as a long-term average annual soil loss expressed in pounds per year calculated for the rainfall erosivity index (R). This statistic is calculated from the annual summation of rainfall energy in every storm (correlates with raindrop size) times its maximum 30-minute intensity.

   Calculated erosion, sediment loads delivered to surface waters and unit loads (per unit area) for subwatersheds that contain waters on the *2006 303(d) List* as impaired for siltation and/or habitat alteration are summarized in Tables B-1, B-2, and B-3, respectively.

Table B-1 Calculated Erosion - Subwatersheds with Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	*EROSION*				
	Road [tons/yr]	Source [tons/yr]	Total [tons/yr]	%Road	%Source
0201	3,883.6	953.4	4,837	80.3	19.7
0202	11,599.2	3,281.6	14,881	77.9	22.1
0203	9,513.4	9,804.5	19,318	49.2	50.8
0204	5,223.3	4,755.5	9,979	52.3	47.7
0205	3,617.7	12,821.3	16,439	22.0	78.0
0206	5,553.6	8,038.2	13,592	40.9	59.1
0401	6,413.4	14,263.7	20,677	31.0	69.0
0402	5,083.0	16,366.3	21,449	23.7	76.3
0501	7,645.9	15,794.1	23,440	32.6	67.4
0502	2,021.9	2,984.6	5,007	40.4	59.6
0503	2,854.5	4,596.5	7,451	38.3	61.7
0504	10,154.5	12,514.2	22,669	44.8	55.2
0505	9,874.9	29,505.9	39,381	25.1	74.9
0506	3,405.6	8,937.4	12,343	27.6	72.4
0601	11,204.1	20,855.5	32,060	34.9	65.1
0603	5,269.8	15,271.9	20,542	25.7	74.3

Table B-1 (Cont.) Calculated Erosion - Subwatersheds with Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	*EROSION*				
	Road [tons/yr]	Source [tons/yr]	Total [tons/yr]	%Road	%Source
0604	2,131.6	4,023.7	6,155	34.6	65.4
0605	5,391.7	11,825.9	17,218	31.3	68.7
0701	9,380.3	19,111.0	28,491	32.9	67.1
0702	7,261.4	18,434.9	25,696	28.3	71.7
0703	4,305.2	8,872.7	13,178	32.7	67.3
0705	7,923.5	23,142.7	31,066	25.5	74.5

Table B-2 Calculated Sediment Delivery to Surface Waters - Subwatersheds with Waterbodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	***SEDIMENT***				
	Road [tons/yr]	**Source [tons/yr]**	**Total [tons/yr]**	**%Road**	**%Source**
0201	2,326.1	421.9	2,748	84.6	15.4
0202	6,339.4	1,327.7	7,667	82.7	17.3
0203	6,827.6	4,687.5	11,515	59.3	40.7
0204	3,286.2	2,068.9	5,355	61.4	38.6
0205	2,126.8	6,531.4	8,658	24.6	75.4
0206	3,216.7	3,301.2	6,518	49.4	50.6
0401	3,469.4	4,153.7	7,623	45.5	54.5
0402	2,945.0	6,014.6	8,960	32.9	67.1
0501	4,501.2	6,822.9	11,324	39.7	60.3
0502	1,205.0	1,159.5	2,365	51.0	49.0
0503	1,165.1	1,445.2	2,610	44.6	55.4
0504	5,340.2	4,886.9	10,227	52.2	47.8
0505	5,523.3	12,292.5	17,816	31.0	69.0
0506	2,094.3	4,450.4	6,545	32.0	68.0
0601	6,277.6	5,366.2	11,644	53.9	46.1
0603	2,760.4	5,719.7	8,480	32.6	67.4
0604	1,198.3	1,464.8	2,663	45.0	55.0
0605	2,993.7	4,837.4	7,831	38.2	61.8
0701	5,318.0	7,081.4	12,399	42.9	57.1
0702	3,677.6	6,896.9	10,575	34.8	65.2
0703	2,395.9	3,441.1	5,837	41.0	59.0
0705	3,317.2	8,130.6	11,448	29.0	71.0

Table B-3 Unit Loads - Sub watersheds with Water bodies Impaired Due to Siltation/Habitat Alteration

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	HUC-12 Subwatershed Area	*UNIT LOADS*			
		Erosion		Sediment	
	[acres]	[tons/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/yr]	[tons/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/yr]
0201	11,601	0.417	834	0.237	474
0202	37,916	0.392	785	0.202	404
0203	43,041	0.449	898	0.268	535
0204	15,147	0.659	1,318	0.354	707
0205	21,274	0.773	1,545	0.407	814
0206	20,869	0.651	1,303	0.312	625
0401	25,349	0.816	1,631	0.301	601
0402	24,931	0.860	1,721	0.359	719
0501	35,527	0.660	1,320	0.319	637
0502	13,848	0.362	723	0.171	341
0503	21,264	0.350	701	0.123	246
0504	33,022	0.686	1,373	0.310	619
0505	48,787	0.807	1,614	0.365	730
0506	18,896	0.653	1,306	0.346	693
0601	42,160	0.760	1,521	0.276	552
0603	30,551	0.672	1,345	0.278	555
0604	7,501	0.821	1,641	0.355	710
0605	22,507	0.765	1,530	0.348	696
0701	46,146	0.617	1,235	0.269	537
0702	48,332	0.532	1,063	0.219	438
0703	26,589	0.496	991	0.220	439
0705	36,505	0.851	1,702	0.314	627

APPENDIX C

MRLC Land Use of Impaired Subwatersheds and Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Areas

Table C-1 Nolichucky River Watershed - Impaired Subwatershed Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Subwatershed (06010108__)									
	0201		0202		0203		0204		0205	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	12	0.1	21	0.1	85	0.2	35	0.2	141	0.7
Deciduous Forest	4,757	41.0	15,279	40.3	19,774	45.9	4,606	30.4	6,515	30.6
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	5	0.0	2	0.0	1	0.0	1	0.0	2	0.0
Evergreen Forest	2,558	22.0	8,479	22.4	6,340	14.7	2,006	13.2	3,297	15.5
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	365	3.1	387	1.0	21	0.0	33	0.2	25	0.1
High Intensity Residential	36	0.3	107	0.3	1	0.0	1	0.0	1	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	596	5.1	958	2.5	182	0.4	356	2.4	156	0.7
Mixed Forest	2,957	25.5	10,997	29.0	10,070	23.4	1,835	12.1	3,550	16.7
Open Water	131	1.1	12	0.0	316	0.7	1	0.0	187	0.9
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	59	0.5	144	0.4	23	0.1	122	0.8	18	0.1
Pasture/Hay	105	0.9	1,307	3.4	4,358	10.1	5,496	36.3	4,486	21.1
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	10	0.1	205	0.5	1,822	4.2	634	4.2	2,855	13.4
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	18	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	10	0.1	18	0.0	32	0.1	20	0.1	42	0.2
Total	**11,601**	**100.0**	**37,916**	**100.0**	**43,041**	**100.0**	**15,147**	**100.0**	**21,274**	**100.0**

Table C-1 (Cont.) Nolichucky River Watershed - Impaired Subwatershed Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Subwatershed (06010108__)									
	0206		0401		0402		0501		0502	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	138	0.7	114	0.5	133	0.5	185	0.5	68	0.5
Deciduous Forest	3,932	18.8	5,582	22.0	4,543	18.2	7,318	20.6	4,278	30.9
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	2	0.0	1	0.0	1	0.0	2	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	2,006	9.6	2,186	8.6	1,731	6.9	3,112	8.8	2,229	16.1
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	193	0.9	34	0.1	170	0.7	532	1.5	6	0.0
High Intensity Residential	62	0.3	2	0.0	2	0.0	29	0.1	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	1,203	5.8	205	0.8	172	0.7	922	2.6	69	0.5
Mixed Forest	2,195	10.5	2,846	11.2	2,285	9.2	3,814	10.7	2,574	18.6
Open Water	4	0.0	2	0.0	4	0.0	215	0.6	4	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	485	2.3	156	0.6	93	0.4	528	1.5	16	0.1
Pasture/Hay	9,104	43.6	12,692	50.1	12,903	51.7	16,191	45.6	3,831	27.7
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	13	0.1	38	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	1,462	7.0	1,449	5.7	2,839	11.4	2,616	7.4	747	5.4
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	70	0.3	40	0.2	56	0.2	62	0.2	25	0.2
Total	**20,869**	**100.0**	**25,349**	**100.0**	**24,931**	**100.0**	**35,527**	**100.0**	**13,848**	**100.0**

Table C-1 (Cont.) Nolichucky River Watershed - Impaired Subwatershed Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Subwatershed (06010108__)									
	0503		0504		0505		0506		0601	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	55	0.3	141	0.4	235	0.5	31	0.2	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	9,091	42.7	7,956	24.1	13,749	28.2	8,725	46.2	16,359	38.8
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	8	0.0	22	0.1	5	0.0	0	0.0	40	0.1
Evergreen Forest	4,344	20.4	3,574	10.8	5,429	11.1	2,698	14.3	3,787	9.0
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	6	0.0	838	2.5	86	0.2	9	0.0	117	0.3
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	466	1.4	10	0.0	2	0.0	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	95	0.4	2,550	7.7	507	1.0	57	0.3	59	0.1
Mixed Forest	3,688	17.3	3,693	11.2	8,496	17.4	3,893	20.6	7,449	17.7
Open Water	7	0.0	366	1.1	374	0.8	4	0.0	860	2.0
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	70	0.3	768	2.3	220	0.5	14	0.1	12	0.0
Pasture/Hay	2,827	13.3	9,846	29.8	15,508	31.8	1,953	10.3	9,677	23.0
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	53	0.1
Row Crops	1,050	4.9	2,580	7.8	4,070	8.3	1,489	7.9	3,664	8.7
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.0
Woody Wetlands	24	0.1	222	0.7	88	0.2	22	0.1	81	0.2
Total	**21,264**	**100.0**	**33,022**	**100.0**	**48,787**	**100.0**	**18,896**	**100.0**	**42,160**	**100.0**

Table C-1 (Cont.) Nolichucky River Watershed - Impaired Subwatershed Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Subwatershed (06010108__)									
	0603		0604		0605		0701		0702	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	1	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	179	0.4
Deciduous Forest	3,626	11.9	1,204	16.0	2,787	12.4	163	0.4	12,570	26.0
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	17,018	36.9	2	0.0
Evergreen Forest	3,255	10.7	832	11.1	2,686	11.9	1	0.0	5,179	10.7
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	166	0.5	349	4.7	282	1.3	4,032	8.7	598	1.2
High Intensity Residential	24	0.1	3	0.0	8	0.0	593	1.3	5	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	119	0.4	78	1.0	75	0.3	288	0.6	521	1.1
Mixed Forest	5,749	18.8	1,554	20.7	4,026	17.9	7,080	15.3	8,822	18.3
Open Water	8	0.0	18	0.2	22	0.1	22	0.0	10	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	205	0.7	263	3.5	298	1.3	192	0.4	349	0.7
Pasture/Hay	14,631	47.9	2,717	36.2	10,789	47.9	14,264	30.9	15,952	33.0
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	39	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	2,754	9.0	443	5.9	1,524	6.8	2,421	5.2	4,085	8.5
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	9	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	12	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	71	0.2	59	0.1
Total	**30,551**	**100.0**	**7,501**	**100.0**	**22,507**	**100.0**	**46,146**	**100.0**	**48,332**	**100.0**

Table C-1 (Cont.) Nolichucky River Watershed - Impaired Subwatershed Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Subwatershed (06010108__)			
	0703		0705	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	98	0.4	2	0.0
Deciduous Forest	9,283	34.9	5,826	16.0
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	4	0.0	1	0.0
Evergreen Forest	3,058	11.5	3,704	10.1
High Intensity Commercial/Industrial/ Transportation	84	0.3	253	0.7
High Intensity Residential	31	0.1	3	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	250	0.9	65	0.2
Mixed Forest	4,124	15.5	7,063	19.3
Open Water	20	0.1	8	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	62	0.2	154	0.4
Pasture/Hay	8,102	30.5	13,786	37.8
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	1,436	5.4	5,605	15.4
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	36	0.1	36	0.1
Total	**26,589**	**100.0**	**36,505**	**100.0**

Table C-2 Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed									
	Eco66d01		Eco66d03		Eco66d05		**Eco66d06**		Eco66d07	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	396	52.1	4,251	38.1	308	52.0	476	73.9	865	56.2
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	99	13.1	2,725	24.4	44	7.4	81	12.6	262	17.0
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Mixed Forest	260	34.3	3,706	33.2	241	40.8	87	13.5	409	26.6
Open Water	0	0.1	6	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/recreational)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Pasture/Hay	0	0.1	133	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	2	0.2	58	0.5	0	0.1	0	0.0	2	0.1
Transitional	0	0.0	283	2.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**757**	**99.8**	**11,164**	**100.0**	**593**	**100.2**	**644**	**99.9**	**1,538**	**99.9**

Table C-2 (Cont.) Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed									
	Eco66e04		Eco66e09		Eco66e11		Eco66e17		Eco66e18	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	2,021	74.5	3,144	53.4	1,226	56.1	469	25.0	977	35.8
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	210	7.8	1,157	19.7	386	17.6	696	37.0	884	32.4
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Mixed Forest	449	16.5	1,569	26.7	567	25.9	696	37.0	843	30.9
Open Water	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/Recreational)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Pasture/Hay	0	0.0	14	0.2	4	0.2	16	0.9	0	0.0
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	18	0.7	1	0.0	6	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	23	0.8
Woody Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**2,699**	**99.4**	**5,886**	**100.0**	**2,189**	**100.2**	**1,878**	**99.9**	**2,728**	**99.9**

Table C-2 (Cont.) Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed									
	Eco66f06		Eco66f07		Eco66f08		Eco66g04		Eco66g05	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand	0	0.0	36	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	4,352	31.4	11,868	40.6	1,487	59.8	5,636	45.5	9,186	45.9
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	1	0.0	15	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	4,893	35.3	7,100	24.3	342	13.8	5,323	43.0	7,239	36.2
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	2	0.0	28	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	0	0.0	87	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Mixed Forest	2,867	20.7	7,570	25.9	622	25.0	1,397	11.3	3,570	17.8
Open Water	1	0.0	4	0.0	0	0.0	11	0.1	2	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/Recreational)	0	0.0	81	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Pasture/Hay	1,567	11.3	2,077	7.1	25	1.0	7	0.1	1	0.0
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	0	0.0	232	0.8	11	0.4	3	0.0	2	0.0
Transitional	0	0.0	118	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	174	1.3	45	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**13,857**	**100.0**	**29,262**	**100.0**	**2,488**	**100.1**	**12,376**	**100.0**	**19,999**	**100.0**

Table C-2 (Cont.) Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed									
	Eco66g07		Eco66g09		Eco66g12		Eco67f06		Eco67f13	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	256	16.4	5,341	71.4	811	22.7	1,678	85.6	1,505	87.2
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	856	54.9	578	7.7	1,814	50.9	43	2.2	76	4.4
High Intensity Commercial/ Industrial/Transportation	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.1	0	0.0
Mixed Forest	443	28.4	1,510	20.2	938	26.3	233	11.9	132	7.6
Open Water	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/Recreational)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Pasture/Hay	0	0.0	35	0.5	0	0.0	6	0.3	10	0.6
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1
Transitional	0	0.0	6	0.1	4	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**1,556**	**99.8**	**7,470**	**99.8**	**3,568**	**100.0**	**1,963**	**100.1**	**1,724**	**99.9**

Table C-2 (Cont.) Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed									
	Eco67f17		Eco67g05		Eco67g08		Eco67g09		Eco67g10	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	17,329	57.6	2,690	12.8	1,076	25.4	1,603	52.5	3,165	23.9
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	2,869	9.5	2,154	10.2	721	17.0	696	22.8	2,669	20.2
High Intensity Commercial/Industrial/Transportation	0.0	0.1	101	0.5	23	0.5	1	0.0	17	0.1
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	24	0.1	1	0.0	2	0.1	6	0.0
Low Intensity Residential	16	0.1	114	0.5	64	1.5	48	1.6	48	0.4
Mixed Forest	4,178	13.9	3,787	18.0	1,087	25.7	497	16.3	2,619	19.8
Open Water	4	0.0	7	0.0	2	0.1	1	0.0	4	0.0
Other Grasses (Urban/Recreational)	10	0.0	193	0.9	46	1.1	10	0.3	16	0.1
Pasture/Hay	5,296	17.6	10,049	47.7	1,019	24.1	156	5.1	4,420	33.4
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	77	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	258	0.9	1,933	9.2	198	4.7	40	1.3	272	2.1
Transitional	4	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0			0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	0	0.0	8	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**30,062**	**100.0**	**21,058**	**100.0**	**4,237**	**100.0**	**3,054**	**100.0**	**13,236**	**100.0**

Table C-2 (Cont.) Level IV Ecoregion Reference Site Drainage Area Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Ecosite Subwatershed							
	Eco67g11		Eco67h04		Eco67h06		67i12	
	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]	[acres]	[%]
Bare Rock/Sand	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Deciduous Forest	719	70.6	447	68.3	485	27.0	457	67.1
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Evergreen Forest	162	15.9	66	10.1	612	34.1	93	13.7
High Intensity Commercial/Industrial/Transportation	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	1	0.2
High Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.5
Low Intensity Residential	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Mixed Forest	138	13.5	132	20.2	657	36.6	112	16.4
Open Water	0	0.0	0	0.0	30	1.6	0	0.1
Other Grasses (Urban/Recreational)	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Pasture/Hay	0	0.0	4	0.6	7	0.4	12	1.7
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Row Crops	0	0.0	3	0.4	0	0.0	2	0.4
Transitional	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0
Woody Wetlands	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Total	**1,019**	**100.0**	**653**	**99.7**	**1,793**	**99.9**	**681**	**100.0**

APPENDIX D

Primary Analysis Methodology for Development of TMDLs, WLAs, & LAs

The TMDL process quantifies the amount of a pollutant that can be assimilated in a waterbody, identifies the sources of the pollutant, and recommends regulatory or other actions to be taken to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards based on the relationship between pollution sources and instream water quality conditions. A TMDL can be expressed as the sum of all point source loads (Waste Load Allocations), non-point source loads (Load Allocations) and an appropriate margin of safety (MOS), which takes into account any uncertainty concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality:

$$TMDL = \Sigma WLAs + \Sigma LAs + MOS$$

The objective of a TMDL is to allocate loads among all of the known pollutant sources throughout a watershed so that appropriate control measures can be implemented and water quality standards achieved. 40 CFR §130.2 (i) states that TMDLs can be expressed in terms of mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure. It should be noted , however, that as a result of a recent court decision, EPA has recommended that all TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs include "a daily time increment in conjunction with other temporal expressions that may be necessary to implement relevant water quality standards" (USEPA, 2007). The TMDLs and allocations developed in this document are in accordance with this guidance.

TMDL analyses are performed on a 12-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC-12) area basis for subwatersheds containing waterbodies identified as impaired due to siltation and/or habitat alteration on the 2006 303(d) List. HUC-12 subwatershed boundaries are shown in Figures 4 and 5.

Primary Sediment Loading Analysis

Primary sediment loading analysis for waterbodies impaired due to siltation/habitat alteration in the Nolichucky River Watershed was conducted using the Watershed Characterization System (WCS) Sediment Tool. This ArcView geographic information system (GIS) based model is described in Appendix B and was utilized to develop TMDLs, WLAs for MS4s, and LAs for nonpoint sources according to the procedure described below:

<u>Development of TMDLs</u>

1. As stated in Section 4, the WCS Sediment Tool was used to determine sediment loading to Level IV ecoregion reference site watersheds. These are considered to be biologically healthy watersheds and serve as appropriate targets for TMDL development (ref.: Table 4). The targets are expressed as average annual instream sediment loads per unit drainage area (lbs/ac/yr).

2. The Sediment Tool was also used to determine the existing average annual instream sediment loads of HUC-12 subwatersheds containing one or more waterbodies identified as impaired due to siltation/habitat alteration on the State's 2006 303(d) List (ref.: Tables B-1, B-2, & B-3). As with the ecoregion targets, the existing loads were normalized to subwatershed area.

3. The existing average annual instream sediment load of each impaired HUC-12 subwatershed was compared to the average annual instream sediment load of the appropriate reference (biologically healthy) watershed and an <u>overall</u> required percent reduction in instream sediment loading calculated:

$$(\text{Required Reduction})_{\text{Overall}} = \frac{(\text{Existing Load}) - (\text{Target Load})}{(\text{Existing Load})} \times 100$$

<u>WLAs for Ready Mix Concrete Facilities and Mining Sites</u>

4. In each impaired subwatershed, 5% of the ecoregion-based target load was reserved to account for WLAs for NPDES permitted Ready Mix Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) and mining sites. WLAs for these facilities were considered to be equal to existing NPDES permit limits, which are expressed as daily maximum TSS concentrations. The estimated existing loads from these facilities were verified to be less than the five percent reserved in each impaired HUC-12 subwatershed (see Appendix E). Any difference between these existing loads and the 5% reserved load provide for future growth and additional MOS.

<u>WLAs for NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water (CSW) Discharges</u>

5. In each impaired subwatershed, a portion of the ecoregion-based target load was also reserved to account for WLAs for NPDES permitted storm water discharges from construction sites (see Appendix F). The *Environmental Assessment for Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category* (USEPA, 2002) states that the *Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Storm Water Rule* (USEPA, 1999a), estimated that, "in the absence of controls, construction sites on average generate approximately 40 tons of TSS per acre per year. In addition the Phase II Economic Analysis estimated that properly designed, installed, and maintained erosion and sediment (E & S) control BMPs, in combination, can potentially achieve a 90 to 95 percent reduction in sediment runoff" (USEPA, 2002). Based on this, a technology-based WLA equal to 6,000 lbs/ac/yr was selected for NPDES permitted storm water discharges from construction sites. This WLA is interpreted as erosion from the construction site.

   Note: The WLA was converted to the equivalent instream sediment load and normalized to the HUC-12 subwatershed area, in order to facilitate mass balance calculations (see Appendix F).

WLAs for MS4s and LAs for Nonpoint Sources

6. The allowable load for discharges from MS4s and nonpoint sources can be derived from the basic equation:

$$TMDL = \Sigma WLAs + \Sigma LAs + MOS$$

This equation can be expressed as:

$Load_{TMDL} = Load_{RMCF} + Load_{Mining} + Load_{CSW} + Load_{MS4} + Load_{NPS} + MOS$

Substituting:

$Load_{TMDL}$ = (Target) (A_{HUC12})

$Load_{RMCF} + Load_{Mining}$ = (0.05) ($Load_{TMDL}$) [ref.: Step 4]

$Load_{CSW}$ = (Equiv. Load)$_{CSW}$ (A_{HUC12}) [equivalent instream load, ref.: Step 5]

$Load_{MS4}$ = (Unit Load)$_{MS4}$ (A_{MS4})

$Load_{NPS}$ = (Unit Load)$_{NPS}$ (A_{NPS})

MOS = 0, due to an implicit margin of safety

Note: A unit load is defined as a load per unit area.

Noting that:

(Unit Load)$_{MS4}$ = (Unit Load)$_{NPS}$

and

$(A_{MS4}) + (A_{NPS}) = (A_{HUC12}) – (A_{CSW}) = (A_{HUC12}) (1 - \%_{CSW})$

where:

($\%_{CSW}$) = Percent of HUC-12 subwatershed area considered to be disturbed by construction activities at any time (see Appendix F).

The equation can be solved for the allowable unit load for MS4s and nonpoint sources:

$$(\text{Unit Load})_{NPS,MS4} = \frac{[(0.95)\ (\text{Target Load})] – (\text{Equiv. Load})_{CSW}}{(1 - \%_{CSW})}$$

Note: The unit loads for MS4s and nonpoint sources are applicable to the areas associated with these loading sources.

7. For each impaired HUC-12 subwatershed, WLAs for MS4s and LAs for nonpoint sources were considered to be the percent load reduction required to decrease the existing average annual instream sediment load to the allowable unit load for MS4s and nonpoint sources calculated in Step 6.

$$WLA_{MS4s} = LA_{LAs} = \frac{(\text{Existing Load}) - (\text{Unit Load})_{NPS,MS4}}{(\text{Existing Load})} \times 100$$

Daily Expression of TMDL, WLAs, & LAs

Current EPA guidance states that daily load expressions be included in TMDLs calculated using allocation time frames greater than daily (USEPA, 2007). In accordance with this guidance, daily expressions of TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs were developed for all impaired subwatersheds.

TMDLs

An allowable daily load for each impaired subwatershed was determined by dividing the appropriate average annual instream target load (Step 1) by the average annual precipitation for the subwatershed. A composite average annual precipitation for each subwatershed (Table D-1) was determined using a GIS coverage downloaded from the Natural Resources Conservation Service climate mapping website:

http://www.ncgc.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/climate/data/precipitation-state/tn.html

The TMDL for each impaired subwatershed consists of: a) the required overall percent reduction in instream sediment loading and b) the allowable daily instream sediment load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation). TMDLs are summarized in Table D-2.

WLAs for Ready Mix Concrete Facilities and Mining Sites

WLAs for RMCFs and mining sites (Step 4) were considered to be equal to existing permit requirements, which, in each case, include daily maximum concentration limits.

WLAs for NPDES Regulated Construction Storm Water (CSW) Discharges

As with TMDLs, a daily expression of the WLA for construction storm water activities was derived by dividing the allowable erosion load (Step 5) by the average annual precipitation for the subwatershed. The construction storm water WLA for each impaired subwatershed consists of: a) the allowable technology-based average annual erosion load and b) the allowable daily erosion load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation).

WLAs for MS4s and LAs for Nonpoint Sources

A daily expression of the MS4 WLA and the LA for nonpoint sources was derived by dividing the allowable unit load (Step 6) by the average annual precipitation for the subwatershed. The MS4 WLA and LA for each impaired subwatershed consists of: a) the required percent reduction in instream sediment loading (Step 7) and b) the allowable daily instream load per unit area per inch of precipitation (lbs/ac/in. precipitation). Daily MS4 WLAs and LAs should be interpreted as per unit area of the MS4 or area addressed by the LA.

Example Calculation for Subwatershed 060101080206 - TMDL, WLAs, & LAs

Step 1 Target for Ecoregion 67f = 467.6 lbs/ac/yr [ref.: Table 4]

Step 2 Erosion Unit Load = 1,303 lbs/ac/yr [ref.: Table B-3]
Sediment Unit Load (Instream) = 625 lbs/ac/yr [ref.: Table B-3]
Subwatershed Area = 20,869 acres [ref.: Table C-1]

Step 3

$$(\text{Required Reduction})_{\text{Overall}} = \frac{(625 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}) - (467.6 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(625 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})} \times 100 = 25.1\%$$

Step 4 $(\text{WLA})_{\text{RMCF \& Mining}}$ = Existing Permit Requirements

$$(\text{Instream Sediment Load})_{\text{RMCF \& Mining}} = (0.05) \times (467.6 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}) = 23.4 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}$$

Step 5 Percent of HUC-12 area disturbed (used for calculations) = 4.1% [ref.: Table F-1]
Equivalent instream sediment unit load = 118.0 lbs/ac/yr [ref.: Table F-1]

Step 6

$$(\text{Unit Load})_{\text{NPS,MS4}} = \frac{[(0.95)\ (467.6 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})] - (118.0 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(1 - 0.041)} = 340.2 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}$$

Step 7

$$(\text{Required Reduction})_{\text{NPS,MS4}} = \frac{(625 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}) - (340.2 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(625 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})} \times 100 = 45.6\%$$

Daily Expression of TMDL, WLAs, & LAs

Average annual precipitation = 44.1 in. precip./yr [ref.: Table D-1]

Note: Value for construction storm water (CSW) is site erosion, all other values are instream sediment at the pour point of the HUC-12 subwatershed.

TMDL: Daily Maximum Load $= \frac{(467.6 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(44.1 \text{ in. precip./yr})} = 10.6$ lbs/ac/in. precip.

Construction Storm Water (CSW):

$$\text{Daily Maximum Load} = \frac{(6{,}000 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(44.1 \text{ in. precip./yr})} = 136.1 \text{ lbs/ac/in. precip.}$$

MS4s & Nonpoint Sources:

$$\text{Daily Maximum Load} = \frac{(340.2 \text{ lbs/ac/yr})}{(44.1 \text{ in. precip./yr})} = 7.7 \text{ lbs/ac/in. precip.}$$

Table D-1 Average Annual Precipitation for Impaired Subwatersheds

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108_____)	Annual Average Precipitation [in/yr]
0201	49.9
0202	51.0
0203	47.4
0204	45.5
0205	45.5
0206	44.1
0401	44.6
0402	43.7
0501	43.3
0502	45.1
0503	45.5
0504	43.1
0505	43.0
0506	43.3
0601	43.3
0603	43.7
0604	44.7
0605	45.0
0701	43.8
0702	43.2
0703	43.0
0705	43.0

Table D-2 TMDLs for Impaired Subwatersheds

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108_____)	Level IV Ecoregion	Target Load	Existing Load	TMDL [a]	
				Required Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
		[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/yr]	[%]	**[lbs/ac/in. precip.]**
0201	66e	105.3	473.8	77.8	2.1
0202	66e	105.3	404.4	74.0	2.1
0203	66e	105.3	535.1	80.3	2.2
0204	67f	467.6	707.1	33.9	10.3
0205	66e	105.3	814.0	87.1	2.3
0206	67f	467.6	624.6	25.1	10.6
0401	67f	467.6	601.5	22.3	10.5
0402	67f	467.6	718.7	34.9	10.7
0501	67f	467.6	637.5	26.7	10.8
0502	66e	105.3	341.5	69.2	2.3
0503	66e	105.3	245.5	57.1	2.3
0504	67f	467.6	619.4	24.5	10.9
0505	67f	467.6	730.3	36.0	10.9
0506	66e	105.3	692.7	84.8	2.4
0601	67g	593.0	552.4	b	13.7
0603	67f	467.6	555.1	15.8	10.7
0604	67f	467.6	710.1	34.1	10.5
0605	67f	467.6	695.9	32.8	10.4
0701	67f	467.6	537.4	13.0	10.7
0702	67g	593.0	437.6	b	13.7
0703	67f	467.6	439.1	b	10.9
0705	67g	593.0	627.2	5.5	13.8

Notes: a. Applicable to instream sediment at pour point of HUC-12 subwatershed.
b. See Section 7.2 for supplemental analysis requirements.

Table D-3 WLAs for Construction Storm Water, WLAs for MS4s, & LAs

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108_____)	WLAs				LAs [b]	
	Construction Storm Water [a]		MS4s [b]		Required Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load
	Annual Average Load	Daily Maximum Load	Required Load Reduction	Daily Maximum Load		
	[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/day/in. precip]	[%]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]	[%]	[lbs/ac/in. precip]
0201	6,000	120.2	89.5	1.0	89.5	1.0
0202	6,000	117.6	86.5	1.1	86.5	1.1
0203	6,000	126.6	91.2	1.0	91.2	1.0
0204	6,000	131.9	43.2	8.8	43.2	8.8
0205	6,000	131.9	93.4	1.2	93.4	1.2
0206	6,000	136.1	45.6	7.7	45.6	7.7
0401	6,000	134.5	30.6	9.4	30.6	9.4
0402	6,000	137.3	42.6	9.5	42.6	9.5
0501	6,000	138.6	36.2	9.4	36.2	9.4
0502	6,000	133.0	82.9	1.3	82.9	1.3
0503	6,000	131.9	71.7	1.5	71.7	1.5
0504	6,000	139.2	33.8	9.5	33.8	9.5
0505	6,000	139.5	43.9	9.5	43.9	9.5
0506	6,000	138.6	92.3	1.2	92.3	1.2
0601	6,000	138.6	c	12.4	c	12.4
0603	6,000	137.3	25.6	9.5	25.6	9.5
0604	6,000	134.2	42.7	9.1	42.7	9.1
0605	6,000	133.3	41.2	9.1	41.2	9.1
0701	6,000	137.0	23.5	9.4	23.5	9.4
0702	6,000	138.9	c	12.4	c	12.4
0703	6,000	139.5	c	9.6	c	9.6
0705	6,000	139.5	14.2	12.5	14.2	12.5

Notes: a. Applicable as site erosion per acre disturbed.
b. Applicable as instream sediment at pour point of HUC-12 subwatershed.
c. See Section 7.2 for supplemental analysis requirements.

APPENDIX E

Estimate of Existing Point Source Loads for NPDES Permitted Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities and Mining Sites

Determination of Existing Point Source Sediment Loads

Existing point source sediment loads for Ready Mix Concrete Facilities (RMCFs) and mining sites located in impaired HUC-12 subwatersheds were estimated using the methodologies described below.

Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities (RMCFs)

Total loading from RMCFs is the sum of loading from process wastewater discharges and storm water runoff. Estimates of loading (ref.: Table E-1) from RMCFs located in an impaired subwatershed were determined as follows.

The existing loading from process wastewater discharge for RMCFs is based on facility design flow, the monthly average permit limit for TSS, and the area of the HUC-12 subwatershed in which the facilities are located. Loads are expressed as average annual loads per unit area and are summarized in Table E-1.

$$AAL_{RMCF} = \frac{(Q_d) \times (MAvg)\ (8.34\ lb\text{-}l/gal\text{-}mg)\ (365\ days/yr)}{(A_{HUC\text{-}12})}$$

where: AAL_{RMCF} = Average annual load [lb/ac/yr]
Q_d = Facility design flow [MGD]
MAvg = Monthly average concentration limit for TSS [mg/l]
$A_{HUC\text{-}12}$ = Area of impaired HUC-12 subwatershed [acres]

The existing loading from storm water runoff for RMCFs is based on an assumed runoff from the site drainage area, the daily maximum permit limit for TSS, and the area of the HUC-12 subwatershed in which each facility is located (ref.: Table C-1). Site runoff was estimated by assuming that one-half of the annual precipitation falling on the site drainage area results in runoff. Annual precipitation for subwatersheds Nolichucky River Watershed is shown in Table D-1.

$$AAL_{RMCF} = \frac{(A_d)\ (DMax)\ (Precip)\ (0.2266\ lb\text{-}l/ac\text{-}in\text{-}mg)\ (0.5)}{(A_{HUC\text{-}12})}$$

where: AAL_{RMCF} = Average annual load [lb/ac/yr]
A_d = Facility (site) drainage area [acres]
DMax = Daily maximum concentration limit for TSS [mg/l]
Precip = Average annual precipitation for watershed [in/yr]
$A_{HUC\text{-}12}$ = Area of impaired HUC-12 subwatershed [acres]

Table E-1 Estimate of Existing Loads - Ready Mixed Concrete Facilities

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	Subwatershed Area	NPDES Permit No.	Process Wastewater			Storm Water Runoff			Total Average Annual Load
			Estimated Flow	Daily Maximum TSS Limit	Annual Average Load	Site Drainage Area	TSS Cut-off Concentration	Annual Average Load	
			[MGD]	[mg/l]	[lb/ac/yr]	[acres]	[mg/l]	[lb/ac/yr]	[lb/ac/yr]
0202	37,916	TNG110164	0.0001	50	0.0004	1.36	150	0.0268	0.0272
0501	35,527	TNG110215			0.0004	2.46		0.0518	0.0522
0504	33,022	TNG110132			0.0005	7.72		0.1748	0.1753
0601	42,160	TNG110332			0.0004	2.92		0.0518	0.0522

Mining Sites

Existing loads for permitted mining sites are based on an assumed runoff from the site drainage area, the daily maximum permit limit for TSS, and the area of the HUC-12 subwatershed in which the mining site is located (ref.: Table E-2). Site runoff was estimated by assuming that one half of the annual precipitation falling on the site area results in runoff. Annual precipitation for impaired subwatersheds in the Nolichucky River Watershed is shown in Table D-1.

$$AAL_{Mining} = \frac{(A_d)\ (DMax)\ (Precip.)\ (0.2266\ lb\text{-}l/ac\text{-}in\text{-}mg)\ (0.5)}{(A_{HUC\text{-}12})}$$

where: AAL_{Mining} = Average annual load [lb/ac/yr]
A_d = Facility (site) drainage area [acres]
DMax = Daily maximum concentration limit for TSS [mg/l]
Precip = Average annual precipitation for watershed [in/yr]
$A_{HUC\text{-}12}$ = Area of impaired HUC-12 subwatershed [acres]

Table E-2 Estimate of Existing Load - NPDES Permitted Mining Sites

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108___)	Subwatershed Area	NPDES Permit No.	Site Drainage Area	Daily Maximum TSS Limit	Annual Average Load
	[acres]		[acres]	[mg/l]	[lb/ac/yr]
0401	25,349	TN0066010	59.0	40	0.464
0501	35,527	TN0066681	18.4		0.103
0504	33,022	TN0072303	5.25		0.032
0601	42,160	TN0065994	298		1.409
0603	30,551	TN0076201	36.4		0.238
0703	26,589	TN0060879	266		1.995
0705	36,505	TN0054291	230		1.256
		TN0068896	12.7		0.069

Total Existing Point Source Loads for Impaired HUC-12 Subwatersheds

Estimated point source loads were summed for each impaired HUC-12 subwatershed and then compared to both existing and target subwatershed sediment loads (ref.: Table E-3).

Table E-3 Estimate of Existing Point Source Loads in Impaired HUC-12 Subwatersheds

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	NPDES Permit No.	Facility Type	Average Annual Point Source Load	Existing Subwatershed Load	Point Source Percentage of Existing Load	Subwatershed Target Load	Point Source Percentage of Target Load
			[lb/ac/yr]	[lb/ac/yr]	[%]	[lb/ac/yr]	[%]
0202	TNG110164	RMCF	**0.027**	**404**	**0.01**	**105.3**	**0.03**
0401	TN0066010	Mining	**0.464**	601	**0.08**	**467.6**	**0.10**
0501	TNG110215	RMCF	**0.052**				
	TN0066681	Mining	**0.103**				
Subwatershed 0501 Total			**0.155**	637	**0.02**	467.6	**0.03**
0504	TNG110132	RMCF	0.175				
	TN0072303	Mining	0.032				
Subwatershed 0504 Total			**0.207**	619	**0.03**	467.6	**0.04**
0601	TNG110332	RMCF	**0.052**				
	TN0065994	Mining	**1.409**				
Subwatershed 0601 Total			**1.461**	552	**0.26**	593.0	**0.25**
0603	TN0076201	Mining	**0.238**	555	**0.04**	467.6	**0.05**
0703	TN0060879	Mining	**1.995**	439	**0.45**	467.6	**0.43**
0705	TN0054291	Mining	**1.256**				
	TN0068896	Mining	**0.069**				
Subwatershed 0705 Total			**1.325**	627	**0.21**	593.0	**0.22**

APPENDIX F

Waste Load Allocations for NPDES Permitted Construction Storm Water Sites

Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites

In the description of the WCS Sediment Tool in Appendix B, it was stated that model output consists of both erosion and sediment parameters. The composite erosion value is the estimated erosion from road and land cover, while the composite sediment parameter is the fraction of soil erosion from road and land cover that is delivered to the stream network. The composite sediment value for a subwatershed represents the instream sediment load at the "pour point" of the subwatershed. TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs are primarily developed from composite sediment values. WLAs assigned to construction storm water (CSW) sites are an exception, however, in that the WLAs are technology-based and interpreted as erosion from construction sites.

In the *Environmental Assessment for Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category* (USEPA, 2002), it is stated that

> EPA's methodology for estimating construction site pollutant loadings builds upon the methodology used in the *Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Storm Water Rule* (USEPA, 1999a). ·····
>
> The Phase II EA estimated that in the absence of any controls, construction sites on average generate approximately 40 tons of TSS per acre per year. In addition, the Phase II EA estimated that properly designed, installed and maintained erosion and sediment (E&S) control BMPs, in combination, can potentially achieve a 90 to 95 percent reduction in sediment runoff.

This indicates that TSS discharges from CSW sites with properly designed, installed, and maintained erosion and sediment control BMPs should range from 4,000 lbs/ac/yr to 8,000 lbs/ac/yr. An erosion load of 6,000 lbs/ac/yr was selected an achievable, technology-based WLA for construction activities.

In order to account for the WLA assigned to CSW sites, the following procedure was used (HUC-12 subwatershed 060101080201 used as an example):

1. The total disturbed area of all permitted construction storm water sites in an impaired subwatershed was determined from permit records and the percent of total subwatershed area disturbed calculated.

$$\%(A)_{CSW} = \frac{\Sigma\, A_{CSW}}{A_{Subwatershed}} \times (100)$$

For subwatershed 060101080201:

$$\%(A)_{CSW} = \frac{(8 \text{ acres})}{(11{,}601 \text{ acres})} \times (100) = 0.07\%$$

2. In order to account for the transitory nature of construction activities, the area disturbed due to permitted construction activities, used in subsequent calculations, was estimated as follows:

   a. For percent of total subwatershed area disturbed less than 1.25%, a value of 1.5% was used for subsequent calculations.

   b. For percent of total subwatershed area disturbed equal to or greater than 1.25%, a value of 120% of the percent of total subwatershed area disturbed, rounded up to the nearest tenth of a percent was used for subsequent calculations.

   The resulting value is considered to be a reasonable indication of subwatershed area under construction at any time. For subwatershed 060101080201, 1.5% was used.

3. The composite erosion and composite instream sediment loads calculated in Appendix B (Tables B-1 & B-2) were noted and the ratio of total subwatershed erosion to total instream sediment calculated. This ratio was considered to be representative for the entire subwatershed.

   For subwatershed 060101080201:

$$\text{S/E Ratio} = \frac{(\text{Sediment Load})_{0201}}{(\text{Erosion Load})_{0201}} = \frac{(2{,}748 \text{ tons/yr})}{(4{,}837 \text{ tons/yr})} = 0.568$$

4. The erosion load due to CSW sites in the subwatershed, normalized to the subwatershed area, was derived from the subwatershed area, CSW WLA of 6,000 lbs/ac/yr, and percent of subwatershed area disturbed by construction activities (ref.: Step 2).

$$(\text{Erosion Load})_{CSW} = \frac{\cancel{(A_{0603})} \times (\%_{CSW}/100) \times (WLA_{CSW})}{\cancel{(A_{0603})}}$$

   For subwatershed 060101080201:

$$(\text{Erosion Load})_{CSW} = (0.015) \times (6{,}000 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}) = 90.0 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}$$

5. The erosion load due to construction activities calculated in Step 4 was converted to an equivalent instream sediment load (at the subwatershed "pour point") using the sediment to erosion ratio determined in Step 3.

$$(\text{Sediment Load})_{CSW} = (\text{Erosion Load})_{CSW} \times (\text{S/E Ratio})$$

   For subwatershed 060101080201:

$$(\text{Sediment Load})_{CSW} = (90.0 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}) \times (0.568) = 51.1 \text{ lbs/ac/yr}$$

   This value, the instream sediment load at the subwatershed "pour point" due to discharges from CSW sites, is used in the analysis procedure described in Appendix D to calculate WLAs for MS4s and LAs for nonpoint sources. Instream sediment loads for other impaired subwatersheds are summarized in Table F-1.

Table F-1 Determination of Instream Sediment Load Due to Discharges from Construction Storm Water Sites

Impaired Subwatershed (06010108__)	Subwatershed Area	CSW Disturbed Area	Actual CSW % (A_{CSW}/ A_{SubWS})	1.2 x Actual CSW % (if Actual CSW % >1.25%)	Value Used for Calcs.	Instream Sediment Load	Erosion Load	Sediment to Erosion (S/E) Ratio	Erosion Load From CSW	Instream Sediment Load Due to CSW
	[acres]	[acres]	[%]	[%]	[%]	[tons/yr]	[tons/yr]		[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/yr]
0201	11,601	8.0	0.07	N/A	1.5	2,748	4,837	0.568	90.0	51.1
0202	37,916	51.8	0.14			7,667	14,881	0.515		46.4
0203	43,041	1.1	0.00			11,515	19,318	0.596		53.6
0204	15,147	130.5	0.86			5,355	9,979	0.537		48.3
0205	21,274	22.5	0.11			8,658	16,439	0.527		47.4
0206	20,869	698.8	3.35	4.02	4.1	6,518	13,592	0.480	246.0	118.0
0401	25,349	81.1	0.32	N/A	1.5	7,623	20,677	0.369	90.0	33.2
0402	24,931	143.4	0.57			8,960	21,449	0.418		37.6
0501	35,527	186.6	0.53			11,324	23,440	0.483		43.5
0502	13,848	52.2	0.38			2,365	5,007	0.472		42.5
0503	21,264	0.0*	0.00			2,610	7,451	0.350		31.5
0504	33,022	143.9	0.44			10,227	22,669	0.451		40.6
0505	48,787	23.5	0.05			17,816	39,381	0.452		40.7
0506	18,896	0.0*	0.00			6,545	12,343	0.530		47.7

*Although there were no active construction storm water sites in HUC-12 subwatersheds 060101080503 and 060101080506 as of May 8, 2007, WLAs were developed for these subwatersheds to account for future construction activities.

Table F-1 (Cont.) Determination of Instream Sediment Load Due to Discharges from Construction Storm Water Sites

Subwatershed (05130101__)	Subwatershed Area	CSW Disturbed Area	Actual CSW % (A_{CSW}/ A_{SubWS})	1.2 x Actual CSW % (if Actual CSW % >1.25%)	Value Used for Calcs.	Instream Sediment Load	Erosion Load	Sediment to Erosion (S/E) Ratio	Erosion Load From CSW	Instream Sediment Load Due to CSW
	[acres]	[acres]	[%]	[%]	[%]	[tons/yr]	[tons/yr]		[lbs/ac/yr]	[lbs/ac/yr]
0601	42,160	32.0	0.08	N/A	1.5	11,644	32,060	0.363	90.0	32.7
0603	30,551	41.1	0.13			8,480	20,542	0.413		37.2
0604	7,501	100.7	1.34	1.61	1.7	2,663	6,155	0.433	102.0	44.1
0605	22,507	93.5	0.42	N/A	1.5	7,831	17,218	0.455	90.0	40.9
0701	46,146	43.2	0.09			12,399	28,491	0.435		39.2
0702	48,332	15.5	0.03			10,575	25,696	0.412		37.0
0703	26,589	9.9	0.04			5,837	13,178	0.443		39.9
0705	36,505	39.7	0.11			11,448	31,066	0.368		33.2

APPENDIX G

Habitat Assessment of Impaired Waterbodies in HUC-12 Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703

Primary sediment loading analysis of impaired Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 indicated that calculated existing loads in these subwatersheds were lower than the corresponding ecoregion reference site-based target loads. As stated in Section 7.1.2, in consideration of the complexity of processes associated with siltation/habitat alteration impairment of surface waters, a second indicator relating to the biological health of a waterbody will be utilized in cases where the primary method of analysis does not fully represent site-specific conditions. Since many waterbody assessments are largely based on biological surveys (ref.: Section 3.0), the waterbody habitat assessment score was selected as the appropriate second indicator.

Habitat Assessment

The habitat assessment protocol is described in *Habitat Quality of Least Impacted Streams in Tennessee* (TDEC, 2001). This document states that habitat assessment scoring is:

> based on a numeric evaluation of in-stream and riparian habitat parameters that are related to overall aquatic use. Ten components of the habitat are measured using a scoring system of 1 to 20 points for each parameter. A maximum of 200 points is possible. Habitat evaluations are made on in-stream habitat, channel morphology, bank structural features and riparian vegetation.

Two different data sheets are utilized depending on the stream type and ecoregion. The data sheet selected corresponds to the semi-quantitative macroinvertebrate sample type. The habitat parameters evaluated are summarized in Table G-1.

Table G-1 Habitat Parameters Evaluated for Habitat Assessment

High Gradient Stream	Low Gradient Stream
Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover	Epifaunal Substrate/Available Cover
Embeddedness	Pool Substrate Characterization
Velocity/Depth Regime	Pool Variability
Sediment Deposition	Sediment Deposition
Channel Flow Status	Channel Flow Status
Channel Alteration	Channel Alteration
Frequency of Riffles (or Bends)	Channel Sinuosity
Bank Stability	Bank Stability
Vegetative Protection	Vegetative Protection
Riparian Vegetative Zone Width	Riparian Vegetative Zone Width

Habitat Quality of Least Impacted Streams in Tennessee (TDEC, 2001)

Four of the parameters in Table G-1 are related directly to erosion and sediment delivery to streams. A brief description of these parameters are excerpted below (TDEC, 2001):

Sediment Deposition
Measures the amount of sediment that has accumulated in pools and the changes that have occurred to the stream bottom as a result of deposition. High levels of sediment deposition are symptoms of an unstable and

Bank Stability
Measures whether the stream banks are eroded or have the potential for erosion. Steep banks are more likely to collapse and suffer from erosion than are gently sloping banks and are therefore considered to be unstable. Eroded banks indicate a problem of sediment movement and deposition, and suggest a scarcity of cover and vegetative food sources.

Bank Vegetative Protection
This parameter supplies information on the ability of the bank to resist erosion as well as some additional information on the uptake of nutrients by the plants, the control of in-stream scouring and stream shading. This parameter also defines the native vegetation for the region and stream type.

Riparian Vegetative Zone Width
Measures the width of natural vegetation from the edge of the stream bank out through the riparian zone. The vegetative zone serves as a buffer to pollutants entering a stream from runoff, controls erosion, and provides habitat and a food source to the stream.

Habitat assessment evaluations for impaired waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, and 060101080703 are summarized in Tables G-2 & G-3. Stream survey forms for these waterbodies are presented in Figures G-1 through G-14. Scores for the four parameters related to erosion and sediment delivery are very low. It should be noted that one Nolichucky River segment (TN06010108005_1000) was assessed as impaired based on surveys upstream and downstream of the listed segment.

Target Habitat Assessment Scores

Target habitat assessment scores were based on the median score for Level IV ecoregion reference sites located in the same ecoregion as the impaired waterbodies. Information regarding habitat assessment scores for ecoregion reference streams may be found in *Habitat Quality of Least Impacted Streams in Tennessee* (TDEC, 2001). Target habitat assessment scores for ecoregions 67f & 67g are 175 & 156, respectively.

Required Habitat Assessment Score Improvement for Impaired Waterbodies

Comparison of habitat assessment scores for impaired waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, & 060101080703 to the appropriate target score indicates a required range of improvement from 6.8% to 212% (see Table G-4).

Table G-2 Summary of Habitat Assessment Scores for Impaired Waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, &060101080703 – High Gradient Streams

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Name	Habitat Parameter (High Gradient Streams)													
			Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Embeddedness	Velocity/ Depth Regime	Sediment Deposition	Channel Flow Status	Channel Alteration	Frequency of Riffles or Bends	Bank Stability		Bank Vegetative Protection		Riparian Vegetative Zone Width		Total
										LB	RB	LB	RB	LB	RB	
0601	TN06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek	11	7	16	4	16	19	11	2	2	2	2	9	8	109
	TN06010108001_1121	Rader Branch	5	6	9	10	8	14	10	8	8	4	4	1	1	87
0702	TN06010108035_0700	Lick Branch	3	3	11	6	7	12	7	3	3	5	5	3	2	70
	TN06010108035_1100	Babb Creek	7	7	5	5	17	19	4	3	3	4	4	1	1	80
	TN06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek	3	4	6	5	5	19	8	2	2	2	1	1	1	59
	TN06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek	10	12	12	8	13	19	8	5	5	4	4	2	2	104
0703	TN06010108035_2521	Possum Creek	4	11	2	16	20	14	3	6	6	1	1	0	0	84

Table G-3 Summary of Habitat Assessment Scores for Impaired Waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, &060101080703 – Low Gradient Streams

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Name	Habitat Parameter (Low Gradient Stream)													
			Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Pool Substrate Characterization	Pool Variability	Sediment Deposition	Channel Flow Status	Channel Alteration	Channel Sinuosity	Bank Stability		Bank Vegetative Protection		Riparian Vegetative Zone Width		Total
										LB	RB	LB	RB	LB	RB	
0601	TN06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River	13	12	17	14	18	19	16	5	7	3	10	2	10	146
	TN06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River	11	14	13	8	12	20	12	7	7	7	7	7	8	133
	TN06010108005_1000	Nolichucky River	Waterbody assessment based on stations upstream & downstream of this segment													
0505	*TN06010108005_2000**	*Nolichucky River*	*11*	*12*	*12*	*9*	*13*	*20*	*11*	*8*	*6*	*9*	*6*	*10*	*5*	*132*
0702	TN06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Ck.	3	6	1	2	1	19	6	2	2	2	2	1	3	50
	TN06010108035_5000	Lick Creek	10	7	11	4	19	19	6	3	3	4	4	10	8	108
	TN06010108035_6000	Lick Creek	4	7	11	4	19	19	6	2	2	4	4	4	3	89
	TN06010108035_7000	Lick Creek	13	11	11	5	18	19	5	3	3	2	2	3	3	98

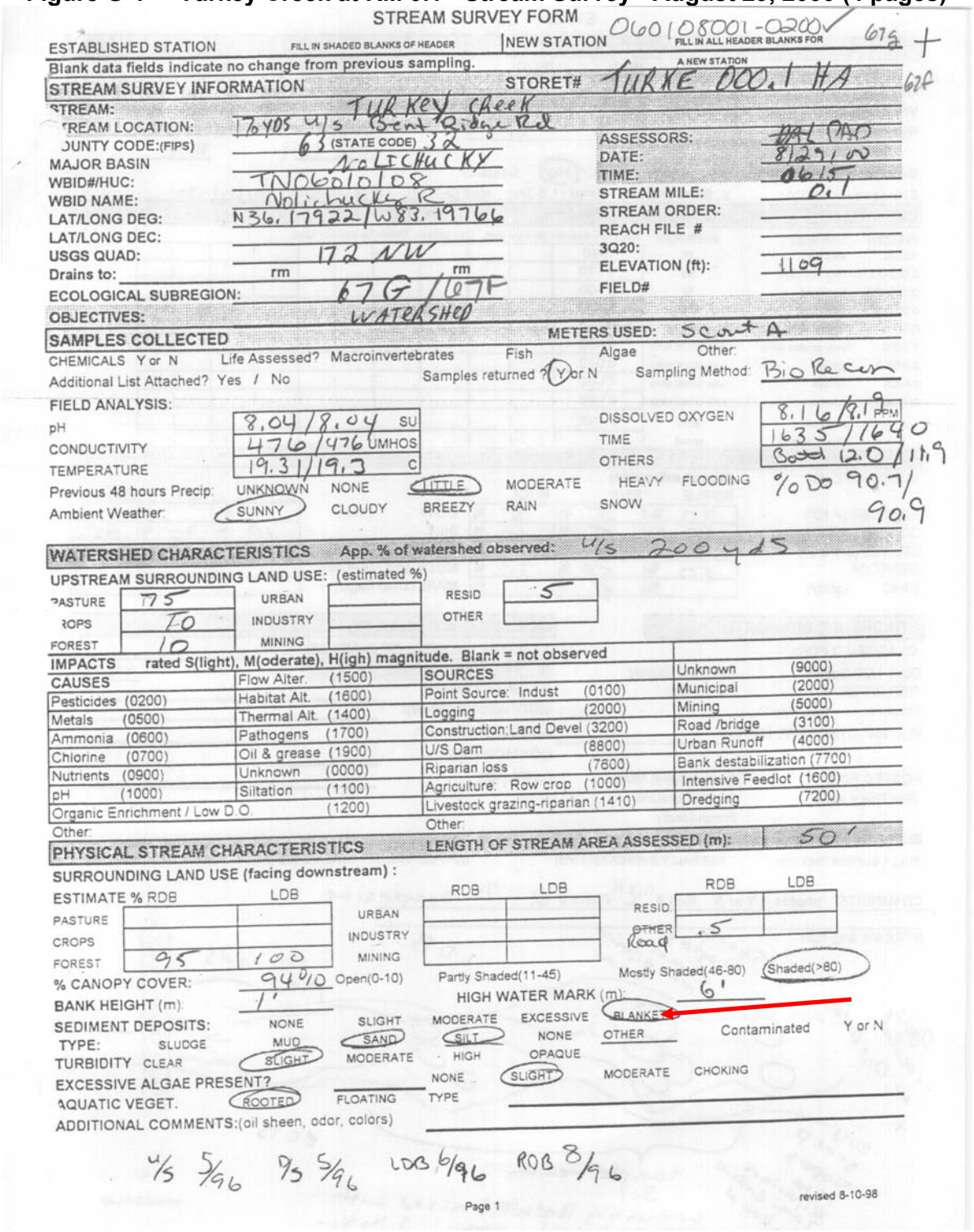
* Segment is located in Subwatershed 060101080505. Habitat scores are shown because they were used for evaluation of waterbody segment TN06010108005_1000.

Table G-4 Required Improvement in Habitat Assessment for Impaired Waterbodies in Subwatersheds 060101080601, 060101080702, & 060101080703

HUC-12 Subwatershed (06010108__)	Waterbody ID	Waterbody Name	Level IV Ecoregion	Habitat Assessment Score		
				Target	Existing	Required Increase
0601	TN06010108001_0200	Turkey Creek	67g	156	109	43.1
0601	TN06010108001_1121	Rader Branch	67g	156	87	79.3
0702	TN06010108035_0700	Lick Branch	67g	156	70	122.9
0702	TN06010108035_1100	Babb Creek	67g	156	80	95.0
0702	TN06010108035_1400	Gardiner Creek	67g	156	59	164.4
0702	TN06010108035_1410	Wattenbarger Creek	67g	156	104	50.0
0703	TN06010108035_2521	Possum Creek	67f	175	84	108.3
0601	TN06010108001_1000	Nolichucky River	67g	156	146	6.8
0601	TN06010108001_3000	Nolichucky River	67g	156	133	17.3
0601	TN06010108005_1000	Nolichucky River	67g	156	133 *	17.3 *
0702	TN06010108035_0900	Puncheon Camp Ck.	67g	156	50	212.0
0702	TN06010108035_5000	Lick Creek	67g	156	108	44.4
0702	TN06010108035_6000	Lick Creek	67g	156	89	75.3
0702	TN06010108035_7000	Lick Creek	67g	156	98	59.2

* Waterbody assessment was based on scores at stations upstream and downstream of the impaired segment. Existing score and required increase are estimated from data at these stations.

Figure G-1 Turkey Creek at RM 0.1 - Stream Survey - August 29, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION 06010800 1-0200 FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION 67g + 67f

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# TURKE 000.1 HA

STREAM: TURKEY Creek
STREAM LOCATION: 176405 u/s (Bent Ridge Rd
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 63 (STATE CODE) 32
MAJOR BASIN NOLICHUCKY
WBID#/HUC: TN06010108
WBID NAME: Nolichucky R
LAT/LONG DEG: N36.17922/W83.19766
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: 172 NW
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67G / 67F
OBJECTIVES: WATERSHED

ASSESSORS: MAL MAD
DATE: 8/29/00
TIME: 0615
STREAM MILE: 0.1
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1109
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scout A

CHEMICALS Y or N | Life Assessed? | Macroinvertebrates | Fish | Algae | Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned? (Y) or N — Sampling Method: BioRecon

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	8.04/8.04	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN 8.16/8.19 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	476/476	UMHOS	TIME 1635/1640
TEMPERATURE	19.31/19.3	C	OTHERS Bod 12.0/11.9

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN NONE (LITTLE) MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING — %DO 90.7/90.9
Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed: u/s 200 yds

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	75	URBAN		RESID	5
CROPS	10	INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	10	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction:Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m): 50'

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE			URBAN			RESID		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER	.5	
FOREST	95	100	MINING			Road		

% CANOPY COVER: 94% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) (Shaded(>80))
BANK HEIGHT (m): 1' HIGH WATER MARK (m): 6'
SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE (BLANKET)
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) (SILT) NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR (SLIGHT) MODERATE HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE (SLIGHT) MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. (ROOTED) FLOATING TYPE
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

u/s 5/96 d/s 5/96 LDB 6/96 RDB 8/96

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	3"	3"-6"	1'
WIDTH (m)	7'	8'	10'
REACH LENGTH (m)	15'	13'	11'

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # 109 GP # _____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. (High) Cascade
Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) . Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
—	bedrock	bdrx
—	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10						
11-20						
21-30						
31-40						
41-50						
51-60						
61-70						
71-80						
81-90						
91-100						

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	30 %	5 %	5 %
COBBLE (2.5-10")	5 %	5 %	10 %
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	5 %	5 %	10 %
BEDROCK	50 %	50 %	30 %
SAND (gritty)	%	5 %	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	10 %	30 %	45 %
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR: Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.: Do Not Consume / Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

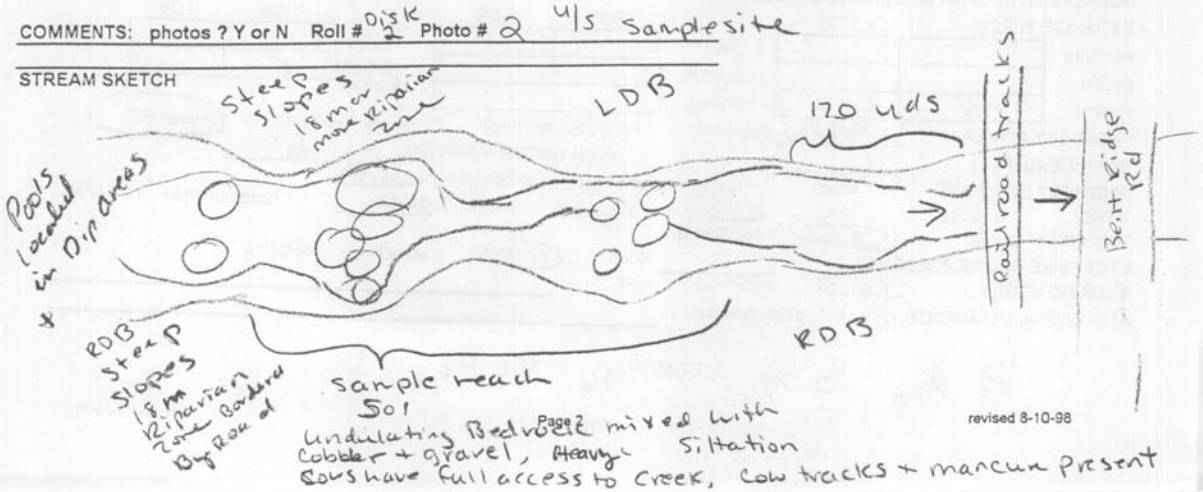
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA — HABITAT

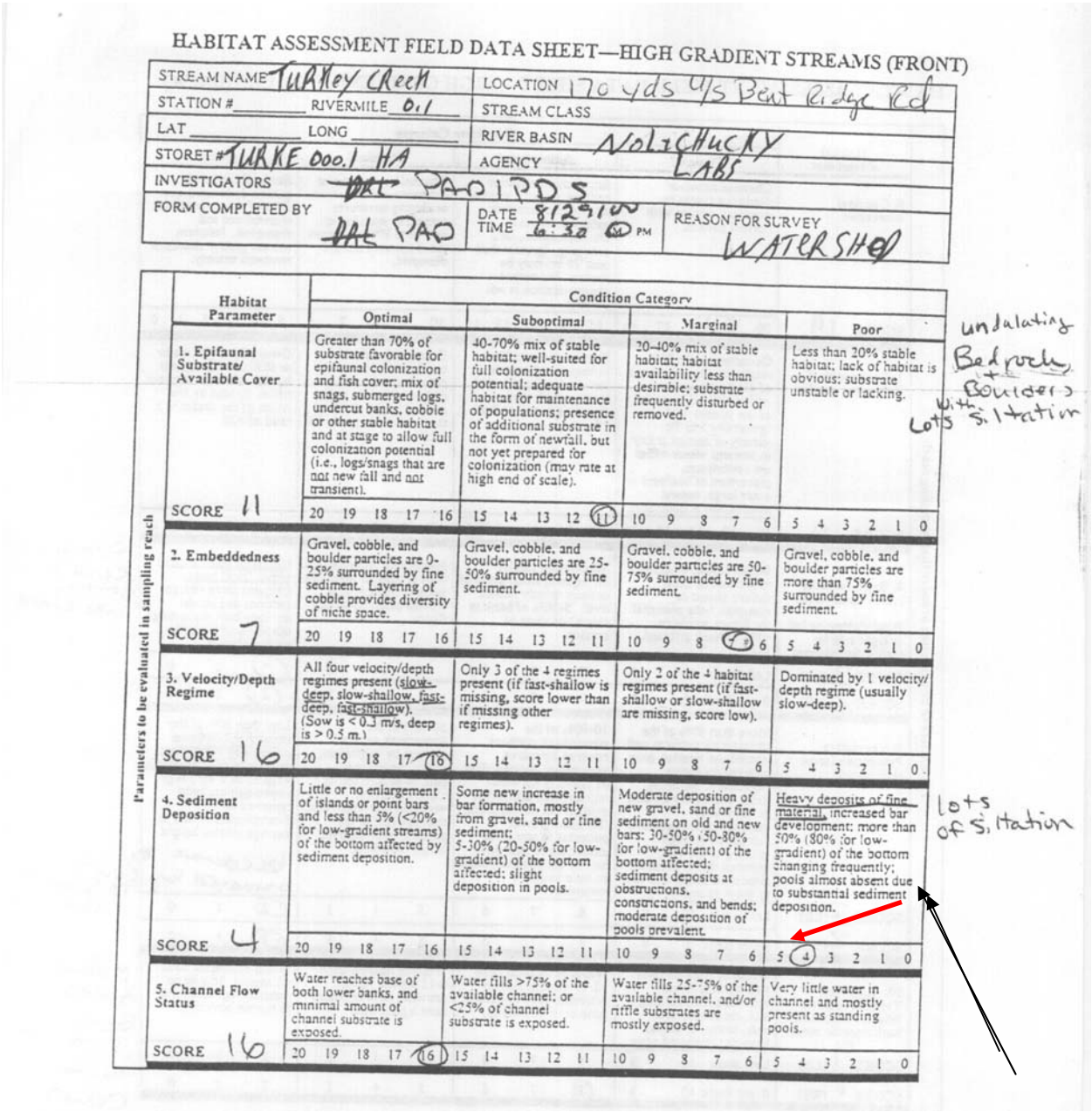
DOMINANT (>=50): _____
VERY ABUND.(30-49): _____
ABUNDANT (10-29): _____
COMMON (3-9): _____
RARE (<3): _____

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Disk 2 Photo # 2 4/5 Samplesite

STREAM SKETCH



Page 2 revised 8-10-98



HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Turkey Creek	LOCATION 170 yds U/s Bent Ridge Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 0.1	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # TURKE 000.1 HA	AGENCY Labs
INVESTIGATORS ~~DAL~~ PAO IPDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY ~~DAL~~ PAO	DATE 8/29/07 TIME 6:30 (AM) PM
REASON FOR SURVEY WATERSHED	

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE 16	20 19 18 17 (16)	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 16	20 19 18 17 (16)	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

undulating Bedrock + Boulders with lots of siltation

lots of siltation

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 9 (LB)	Left Bank 10 (9)	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 8 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

Total Score 109

from cows getting into creek

because damaged by cows to Stream Bank

mature trees Good riparian with cows tracks + manure intermixed

RDB Riparian Zone 18+ meters, then Bordered by road

Cows Have full access TO Creek

Figure G-2 Rader Branch at RM 0.1 - Stream Survey - August 24, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# RADER 000.1 CO

STREAM: RADER BRANCH
STREAM LOCATION: 70 YDS U/S GOODWATER ROAD @ TOBEY GAP ROAD
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 29 (STATE CODE) 15
MAJOR BASIN NOLICHUCKY
WBID#/HUC: 06010108
WBID NAME:
LAT/LONG DEG: 36.07938 83.07515
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: 1725E
Drains to: GOODWATER BRANCH rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67G
OBJECTIVES: WATERSHED

ASSESSORS: DRL/DHA
DATE: 8-24-00
TIME: 1615
STREAM MILE: 0.1
STREAM ORDER: 2nd
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1227
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: SCOUT A

CHEMICALS Y or N — Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates — Fish — Algae — Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned ? Y or N — Sampling Method: BIO RECON

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.78	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	72.3 % / 6.32 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	474	UMHOS	TIME	1615
TEMPERATURE	21.97	C	OTHERS Bar.	12.5 v

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING
Ambient Weather: SUNNY CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW
(Thunderstorms while @ site)

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE		URBAN		RESID	20
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	80	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
						Dredging	(7200)

Other: Other:

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	FIELD 50	FIELD 100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER	ROAD 50	
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 17.68 — Open(0-10) — Partly Shaded(11-45) — Mostly Shaded(46-80) — Shaded(>80)
BANK HEIGHT (m): 5 FT — HIGH WATER MARK (m): 3 FT
SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE BLANK
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? BROWN NONE SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

US = 80 − 16
DS = 82 − 14 = 68
L = 66 − 30
R = 88 − 8

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	2"	8"	
WIDTH (m)	3FT	3FT	
REACH LENGTH (m)	10FT	20FT	

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #: 95
RR# _____ GP # _____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low (Mode) High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) (Small (1.5-3m)) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm).

Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation	Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.
<0.062	silt/clay	cl	1-10
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs	11-20
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs	21-30
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms	31-40
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs	41-50
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)	51-60
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)	61-70
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)	71-80
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)	81-90
—	bedrock	bdrx	91-100
—	woody debris	wood	

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	40 %	20 %	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	40 %	%	%
BEDROCK	%	60 %	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	20 %	20 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:

Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
out >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR:

Fish Tissue Advis. — Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;

FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

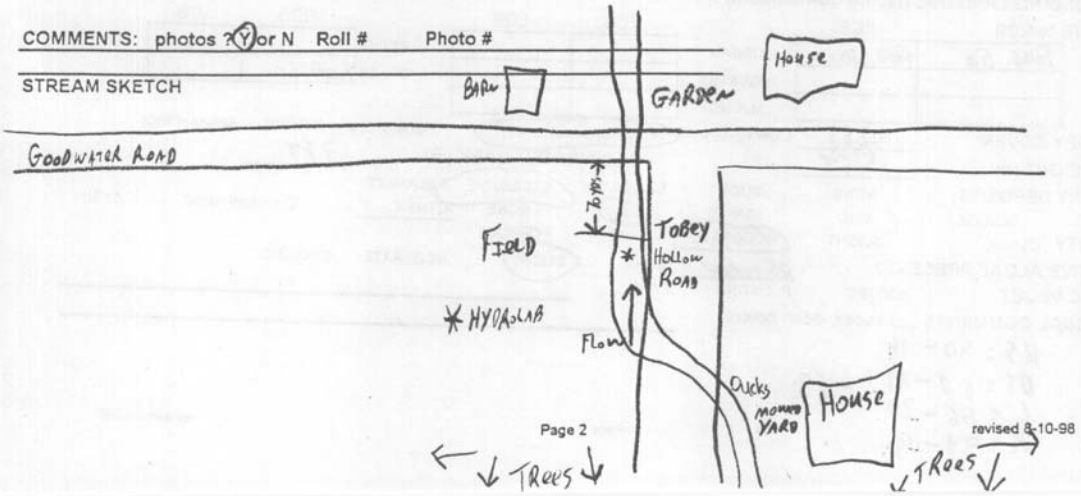
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT

DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ?(Y) or N Roll # Photo #

STREAM SKETCH



Page 2

revised 8-10-98

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME RADER BRANCH	LOCATION
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 0.1	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN NOLICHUCKY
STORET # RADER 000,1CO	AGENCY TABS
INVESTIGATORS DRL / DHA	
FORM COMPLETED BY DRL	DATE 8-24-00 TIME 1615 AM ⊙ REASON FOR SURVEY WATERSHED

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 10	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	(0) 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Sow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE 10	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	(0) 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 10	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	(10) 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

49

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

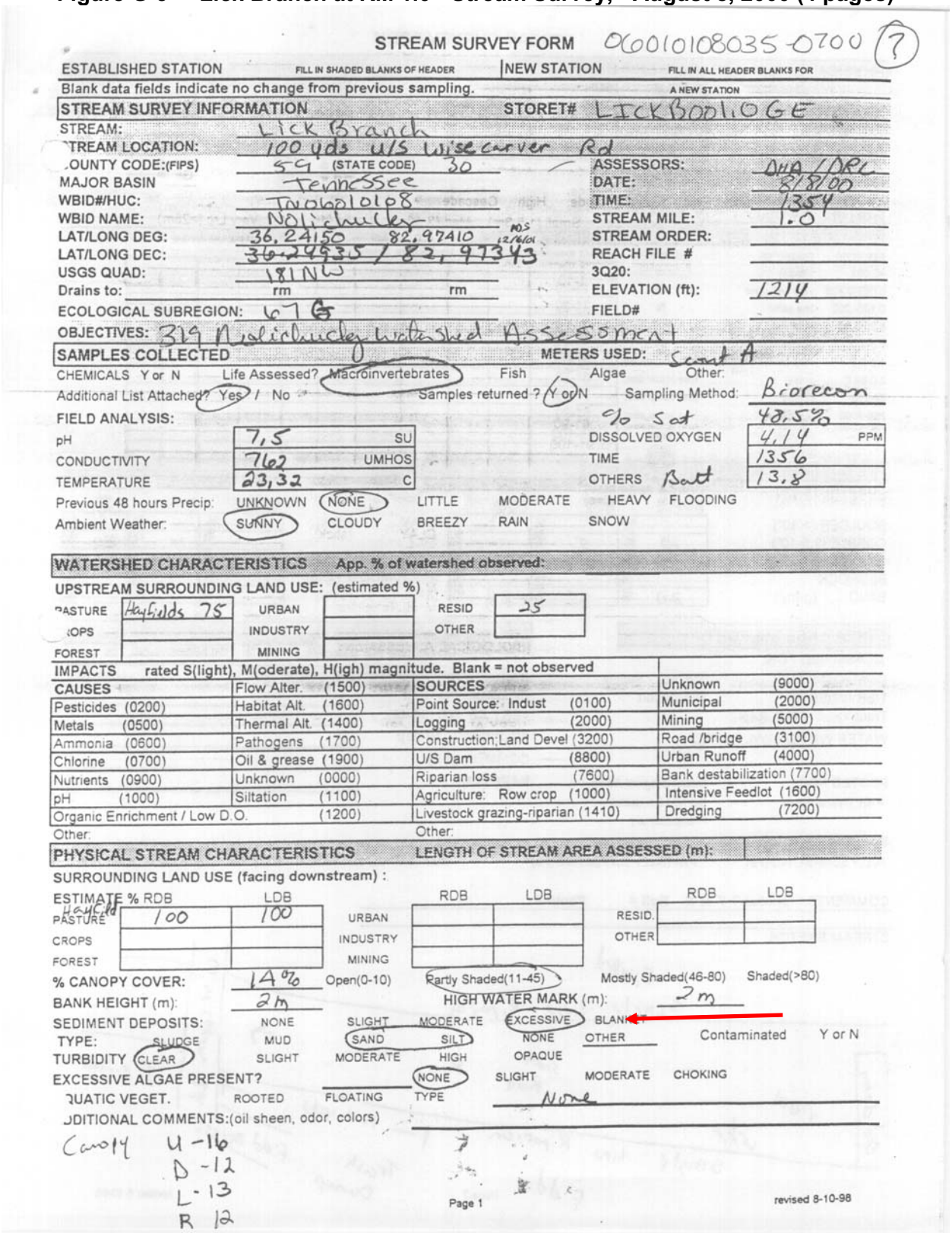
Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern. mowed THROUGH YARD DOWN SIDE of ROAD THROUGH CULVERT	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 8 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 8 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 5 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 5 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0

Total Score 95

49
46
95

Figure G-3 Lick Branch at RM 1.0 - Stream Survey, - August 8, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-0700 (?)

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# LICKBOOL0GE

STREAM:	Lick Branch		
STREAM LOCATION:	100 yds U/S Wise Carver Rd		
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	59 (STATE CODE) 30	ASSESSORS:	DHA / DRL
MAJOR BASIN	Tennessee	DATE:	8/8/00
WBID#/HUC:	06010108	TIME:	1354
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky	STREAM MILE:	1.0
LAT/LONG DEG:	36, 24150 82, 97410 NOS 12/96/01	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:	36.24935 / 82, 97343	REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	181 NW	3Q20:	
Drains to:	rm rm	ELEVATION (ft):	1214
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67 G	FIELD#	

OBJECTIVES: 319 Nolichucky Watershed Assessment

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scout A

CHEMICALS Y or N — Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates Fish Algae Other:

Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned ? Y or N — Sampling Method: Biorecon

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7,5 SU		% Sat	48,5%
CONDUCTIVITY	762 UMHOS	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	4,14	PPM
TEMPERATURE	23,32 C	TIME	1356	
		OTHERS Batt	13,8	

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	Hayfields 75	URBAN		RESID	25
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST		MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES					
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)		
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)		
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)		
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)		
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)		
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)		
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)		
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)		

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE % RDB LDB — RDB LDB — RDB LDB

PASTURE (Hayfield)	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 10% Open(0-10) (Partly Shaded(11-45)) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 2m HIGH WATER MARK (m): 2m

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE (EXCESSIVE) BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY (CLEAR) SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? (NONE) SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE None

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

Canopy U-16
D-12
L-13
R 12

Page 1

revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	2'	1'	3'
WIDTH (m)	4'	5'	15'
REACH LENGTH (m)	8'	15'	30'

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: ____
VELOCITY (CFS) ____
FLOW (CFS) ____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # 70 GP # ____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. High Cascade
Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
—	bedrock	bdrx
—	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10						
11-20						
21-30						
31-40						
41-50						
51-60						
61-70						
71-80						
81-90						
91-100						

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	10 %	5 %	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	70 %	55 %	40 %
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	20 %	35 %	30 %

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	15 %	30 %
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR: — Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.: — Do Not Consume — Precautionary

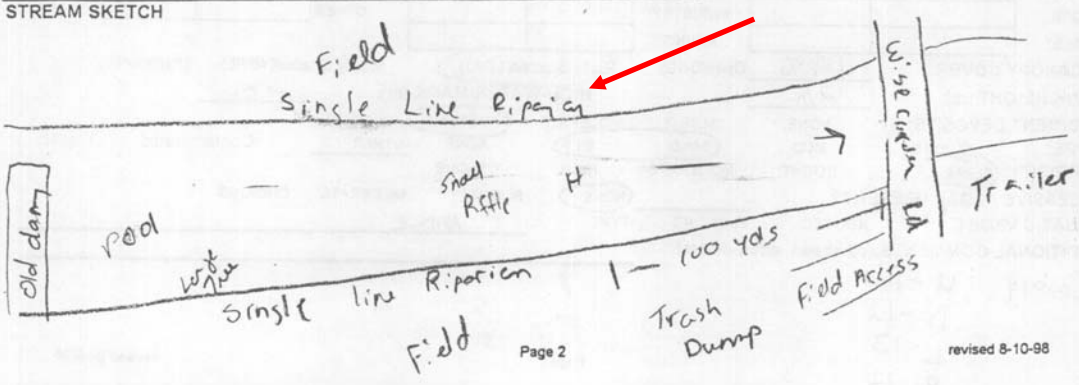
SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:
RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo #

STREAM SKETCH



revised 8-10-98

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Lick Branch	LOCATION 100 yds u/s Wise Cawood Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 1.0	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # LICKBOOLOGE	AGENCY Labs for WPC-EO
INVESTIGATORS DHA/DRL	
FORM COMPLETED BY DHA	DATE _____ TIME _____ AM PM
REASON FOR SURVEY 319 nolichucky watershed	

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE 3	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 (3) 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 3	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 (3) 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Sow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel, or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

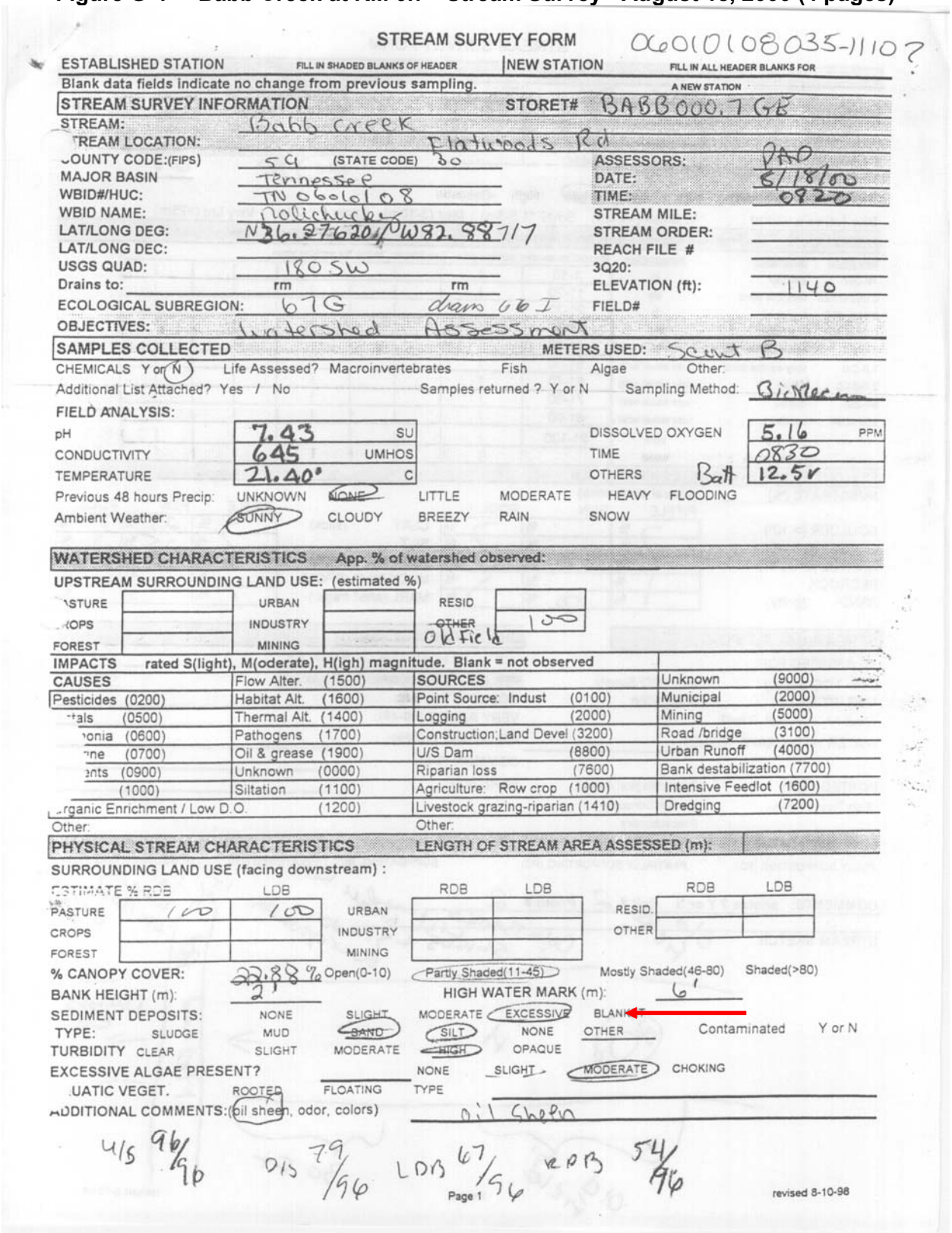
HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present. old dam	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 5 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 5 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0

Total Score 70

Figure G-4 Babb Creek at RM 0.7 - Stream Survey - August 18, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-1110?

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# BABB000.7 GB

STREAM:	Babb Creek		
STREAM LOCATION:	Flatwoods Rd		
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	59 (STATE CODE) 80	ASSESSORS:	PAD
MAJOR BASIN	Tennessee	DATE:	8/18/00
WBID#/HUC:	TN 06010108	TIME:	0920
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky	STREAM MILE:	
LAT/LONG DEG:	N36.27620/W82.88717	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:		REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	180 SW	3Q20:	
Drains to: rm rm		ELEVATION (ft):	1140
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67G dam 66I	FIELD#	
OBJECTIVES:	Watershed Assessment		

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scout B

CHEMICALS Y or (N) Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates Fish Algae Other:

Additional List Attached? Yes / No Samples returned ? Y or N Sampling Method: Bioscreen

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.43	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	5.16	PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	645	UMHOS	TIME	0830	
TEMPERATURE	21.40°	C	OTHERS Batt	12.5v	

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE		URBAN		RESID	
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER Old Field	100
FOREST		MINING			

IMPACTS — rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
tals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
onia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
ne	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
nts	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
rganic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
Other:			(1200)	Other:		Dredging	(7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 22.88 % Open(0-10) (Partly Shaded(11-45)) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 2 HIGH WATER MARK (m): 6'

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE (EXCESSIVE) BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) (SILT) NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE (HIGH) OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE SLIGHT (MODERATE) CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors) oil sheen

4/5 96/96 DIS 79/96 LDB 67/96 RDB 54/96

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)		1'	
WIDTH (m)		7'	
REACH LENGTH (m)		20'	

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # 80 GP # _____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low (Mod.) High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm).

Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
---	bedrock	bdrx
---	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10										
11-20										
21-30										
31-40										
41-50										
51-60										
61-70										
71-80										
81-90										
91-100										

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	%	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	50 %	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	25 %	%
SILT	%	25 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply
Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III
Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR:
Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.:
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

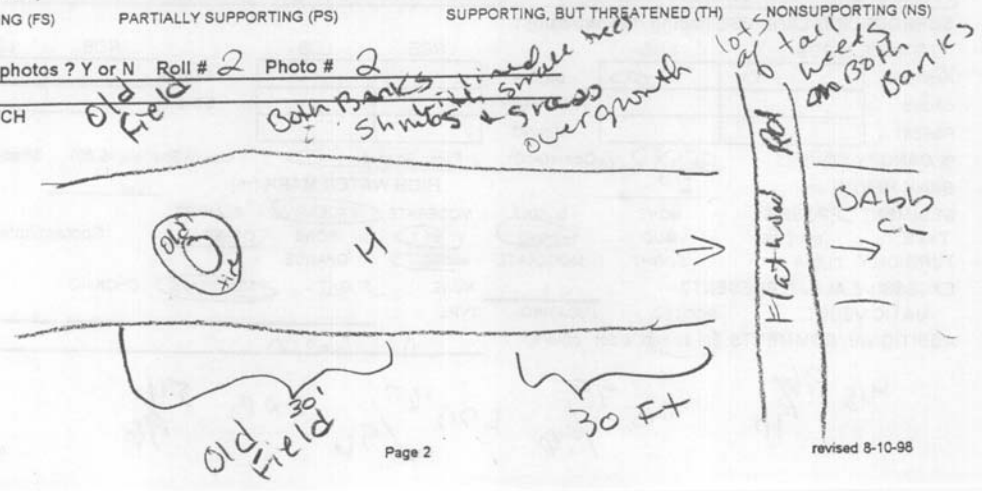
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT

DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # 2 Photo # 2

STREAM SKETCH



HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Babb Cr	LOCATION
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 10.7	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # BABB000.7GE	AGENCY Tetra Tech for WPC-CO
INVESTIGATORS PAD / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAD	DATE 8/18/05 TIME 0820 AM PM
	REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed Assessment

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 7	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep). continues slow run
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-30% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 17	20 19 18 (17) 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 4 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
SCORE 4 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 1 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0

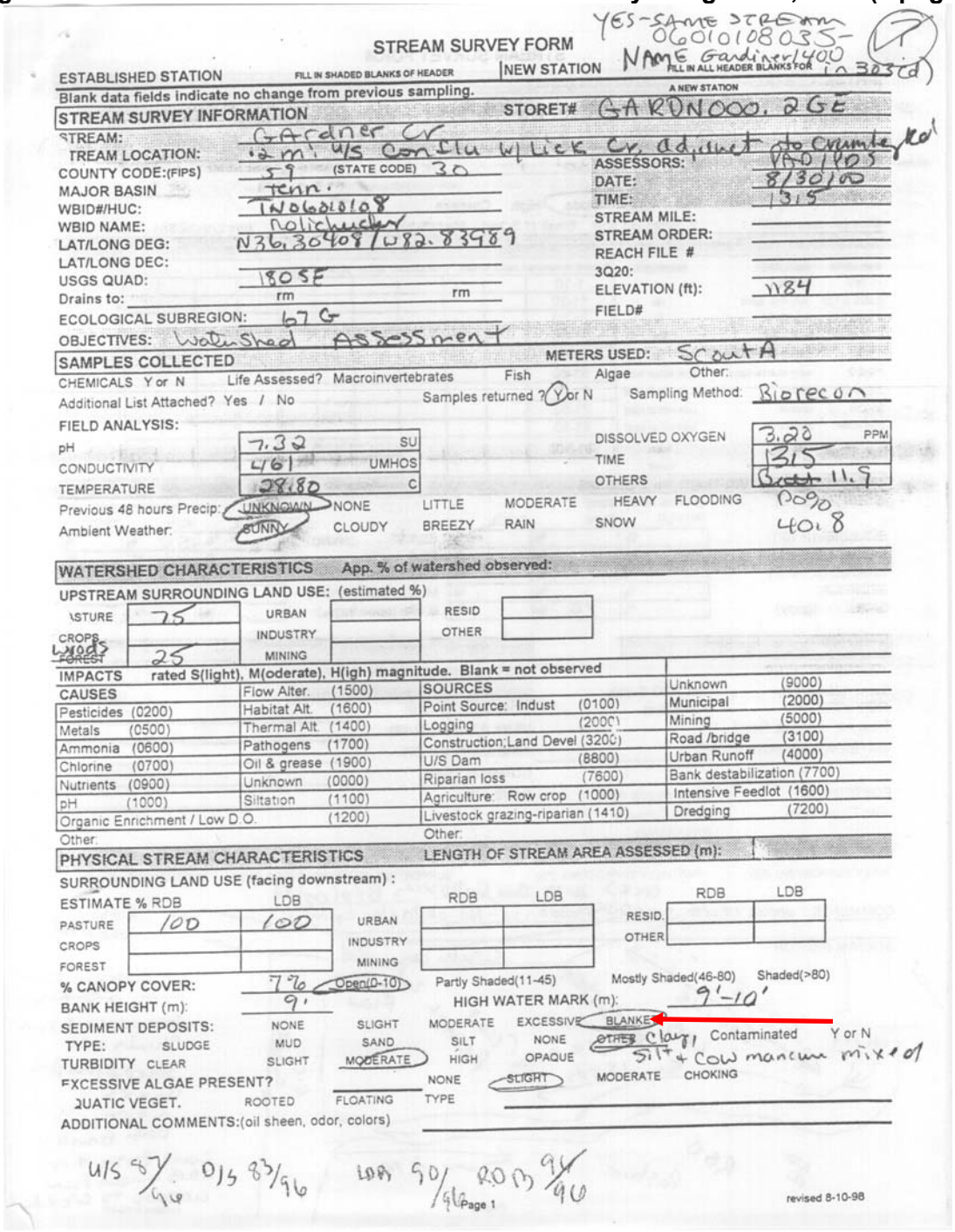
Total Score 80

no trees, ~~shrubs~~ + grasses present

NO riparian zone on either side of Creek Just old field

Some cover from over hanging trees

Figure G-5 Gardiner Creek at RM 0.2 - Stream Survey - August 30, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM

YES-SAME STREAM 06010108035- NAME Gardiner1400 (303d)

ESTABLISHED STATION | FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER | NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# GARDN000.2GE

STREAM: Gardner Cr
TREAM LOCATION: .2 mi u/s confl w/ Lick Cr, adjacent to Crumley Rd
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 59 (STATE CODE) 30
MAJOR BASIN Tenn.
WBID#/HUC: 06010108
WBID NAME: Nolichucky
LAT/LONG DEG: N36.30408 / W82.83989
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: 1805E
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67 G
OBJECTIVES: Watershed Assessment

ASSESSORS: PAO/MDS
DATE: 8/30/00
TIME: 1315
STREAM MILE:
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1184
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scout A

CHEMICALS Y or N | Life Assessed? | Macroinvertebrates | Fish | Algae | Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned ? (Y) or N — Sampling Method: Biorecon

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.32	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	3.20	PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	461	UMHOS	TIME	1315	
TEMPERATURE	28.80	C	OTHERS	Bratt 11.9	

Previous 48 hours Precip: (UNKNOWN) NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING — P0910
Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW — 40.8

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

\STURE	75	URBAN		RESID	
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
~~FOREST~~ WOODS	25	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 70% (Open(0-10)) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)
BANK HEIGHT (m): 9' — HIGH WATER MARK (m): 9'-10'

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE (BLANKET) OTHER Clay, Contaminated Y or N
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND SILT NONE Silt + Cow manure mix
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE (SLIGHT) MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

U/S 87/96 D/S 83/96 LDR 90/96 RDR 91/96

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 8	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 1 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0

Total Score 59

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Gardner cr	LOCATION .2M U/S Confl w/ Little Cr, adjacent to Crumley Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE _____	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # GARDN 000.2GE	AGENCY Labs for WPC - CO
INVESTIGATORS PAD / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAD	DATE 8/30/00 TIME 1320 AM (PM) — REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking. very few roots, + some overhang
SCORE 3	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 (3) 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0

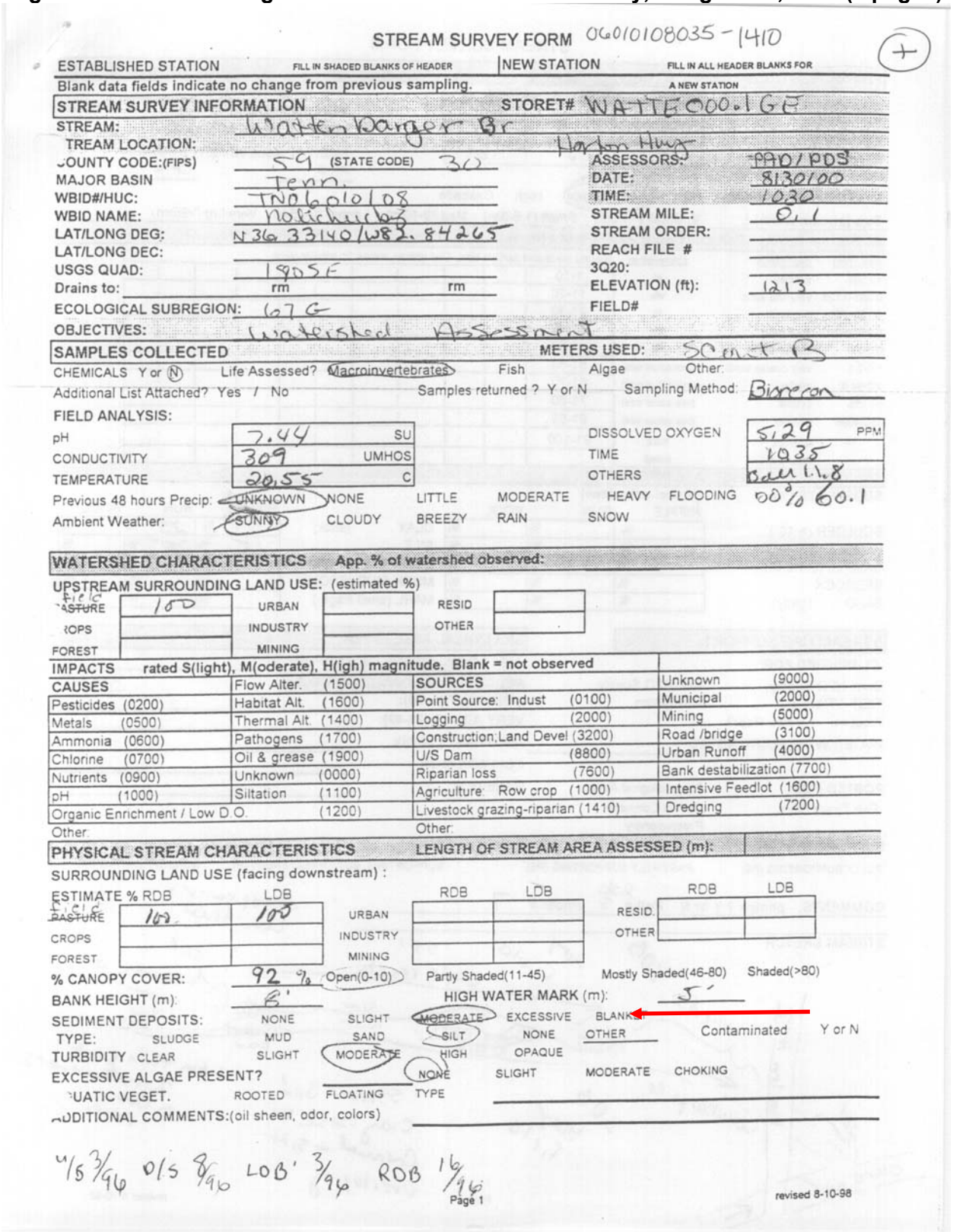
HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 8	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 1 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0

Total Score 59

Figure G-6 Wattenbarger Creek at RM 0.1 - Stream Survey, - August 30, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035 - 1410

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# WATTE000.1GF

STREAM:	Watten Barger Br		
TREAM LOCATION:	Horton Hwy		
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	59 (STATE CODE) 30	ASSESSORS:	PAD/PDS
MAJOR BASIN	Tenn.	DATE:	8/30/00
WBID#/HUC:	TN06010108	TIME:	1030
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky	STREAM MILE:	0.1
LAT/LONG DEG:	N36 33140/W82.84265	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:		REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	190SE	3Q20:	
Drains to:	rm rm	ELEVATION (ft):	1213
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67G	FIELD#	
OBJECTIVES:	Watershed Assessment		

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: SCmT B

CHEMICALS Y or (N) — Life Assessed? (Macroinvertebrates) Fish Algae Other:

Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned ? Y or N — Sampling Method: Bioreon

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.44 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	5.29 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	309 UMHOS	TIME	1035
TEMPERATURE	20.55 C	OTHERS	Bac 1.1.8

Previous 48 hours Precip: (UNKNOWN) NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING 00% 60.1

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

~~PASTURE~~ Field	100	URBAN		RESID	
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST		MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES					
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)		
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)		
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)		
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)		
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)		
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)		
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)		
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)		

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
~~PASTURE~~ Field	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 92 % (Open(0-10)) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 6' HIGH WATER MARK (m): 5'

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT (MODERATE) EXCESSIVE BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND (SILT) NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? (NONE) SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

U/S 3/96 D/S 8/96 LOB 3/96 ROB 1/96

Page 1

revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	2'	1-2'	1'
WIDTH (m)	1'	10'	5'
REACH LENGTH (m)	8'	50'	10'

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #: _____
RR # _____ GP # _____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat (Low) Mode High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm).

Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation	Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.
<0.062	silt/clay	cl	1-10
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs	11-20
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs	21-30
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms	31-40
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs	41-50
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)	51-60
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)	61-70
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)	71-80
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)	81-90
---	bedrock	bdrx	91-100
---	woody debris	wood	

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) **(Visual estimates)**

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	50 %	50 %	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	25 %	25 %	%
SILT	25 %	25 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
Ind. H2O Supply
Navigation
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR:
Fish Tissue Advis.:
Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

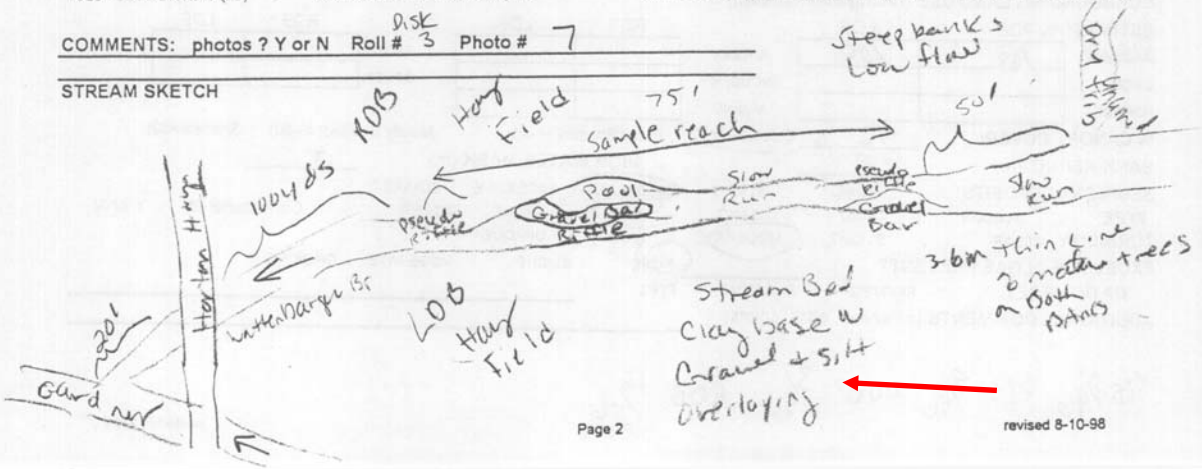
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT

DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Disk 3 Photo # 7

STREAM SKETCH



Page 2

revised 8-10-98

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Watterbarger Br	LOCATION Horton Hwy
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 0.1	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # WATTE 000.1 G E	AGENCY Lakes Env WPC - CO
INVESTIGATORS PAD / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAD	DATE 8/30/10 TIME 1030 (AM) PM — REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed Assessment

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking.
SCORE 10	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	(10) 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Slow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep).
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition.	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 8	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

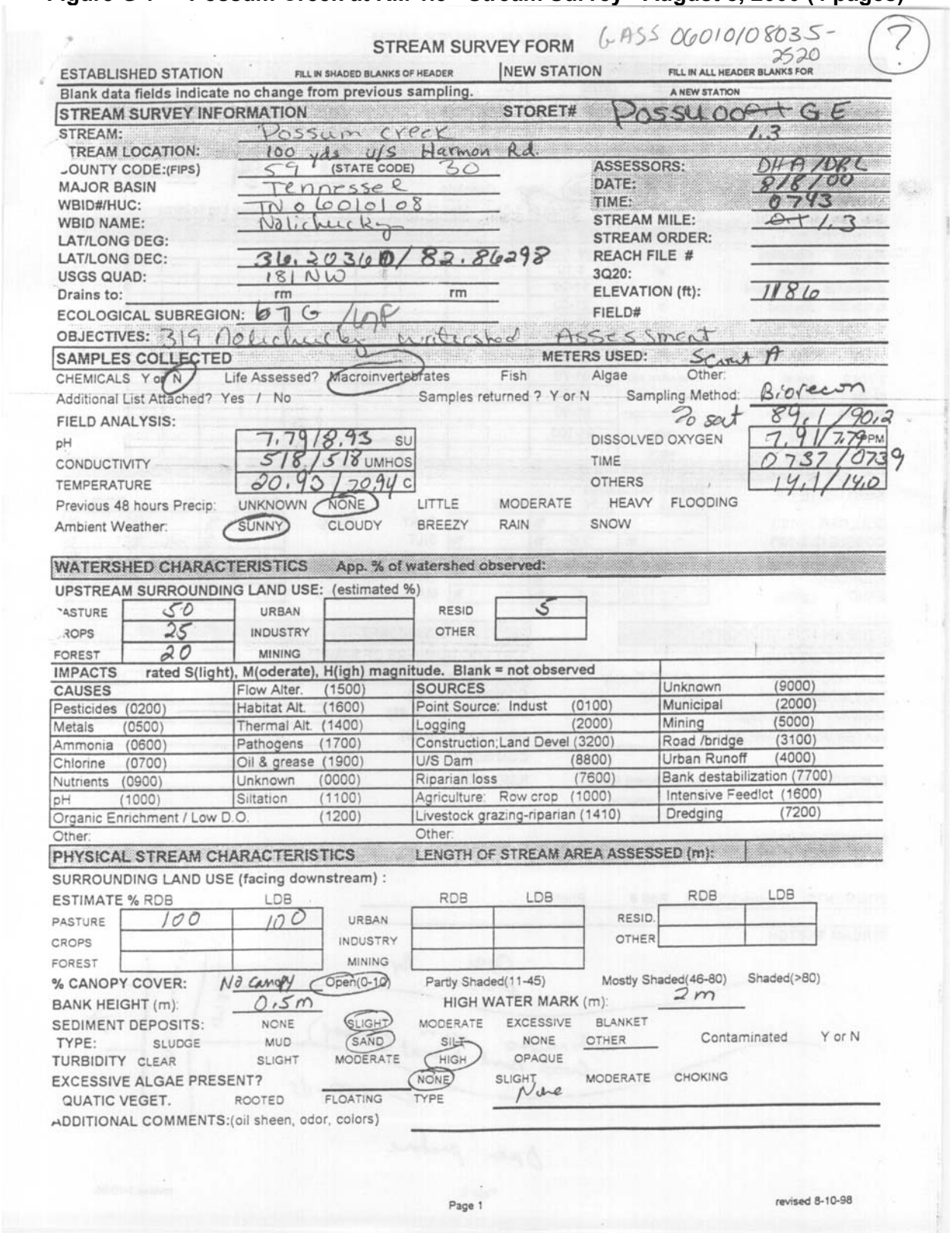
HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25.
SCORE 8	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 5 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 5 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 4 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
SCORE 4 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0

Total Score 104

Figure G-7 Possum Creek at RM 1.3 - Stream Survey - August 8, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM GASS 06010108035-2520 (7)

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# Possu00 + GE

STREAM: Possum creek 1.3
TREAM LOCATION: 100 yds u/s Harmon Rd.
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 59 (STATE CODE) 30
MAJOR BASIN Tennessee
WBID#/HUC: TN 06010108
WBID NAME: Nolichucky
LAT/LONG DEG:
LAT/LONG DEC: 36.20360 / 82.86298
USGS QUAD: 181 NW
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67G / 66F
OBJECTIVES: 319 Nolichucky Watershed Assessment

ASSESSORS: DHA/DRL
DATE: 8/8/00
TIME: 0743
STREAM MILE: ~~0+~~ 1.3
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1180
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scout A

CHEMICALS Y or (N) Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates Fish Algae Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No Samples returned ? Y or N Sampling Method: Bioreconn

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.79 / 8.93 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	7.91 / 7.79 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	518 / 518 UMHOS	TIME	0737 / 0739
TEMPERATURE	20.95 / 20.94 C	OTHERS	14.1 / 14.0

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING
Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	50	URBAN		RESID	5
CROPS	25	INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	20	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES		SOURCES		
Pesticides (0200)	Flow Alter. (1500)	Point Source: Indust (0100)	Unknown (9000)	
Metals (0500)	Habitat Alt. (1600)	Logging (2000)	Municipal (2000)	
Ammonia (0600)	Thermal Alt. (1400)	Construction;Land Devel (3200)	Mining (5000)	
Chlorine (0700)	Pathogens (1700)	U/S Dam (8800)	Road /bridge (3100)	
Nutrients (0900)	Oil & grease (1900)	Riparian loss (7600)	Urban Runoff (4000)	
pH (1000)	Unknown (0000)	Agriculture: Row crop (1000)	Bank destabilization (7700)	
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O. (1200)	Siltation (1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian (1410)	Intensive Feedlot (1600)	
Other:		Other:	Dredging (7200)	

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: No canopy (Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)
BANK HEIGHT (m): 0.5m HIGH WATER MARK (m): 2m
SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE (SLIGHT) MODERATE EXCESSIVE BLANKET
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE (HIGH) OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? (NONE) SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE None
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	NA	1'	NA
WIDTH (m)		2'	
REACH LENGTH (m)	↓		↓

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: ____
VELOCITY (CFS) ____
FLOW (CFS) ____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #: ____
RR # 84 GP # ____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat (Low) Mode. ~~High~~ Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (min). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation	Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.
<0.062	silt/clay	cl	1-10
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs	11-20
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs	21-30
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms	31-40
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs	41-50
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)	51-60
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)	61-70
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)	71-80
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)	81-90
—	bedrock	bdrx	91-100
—	woody debris	wood	

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	25 %	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	25 %	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	25 %	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	25 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:

Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR: Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.: Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;

FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

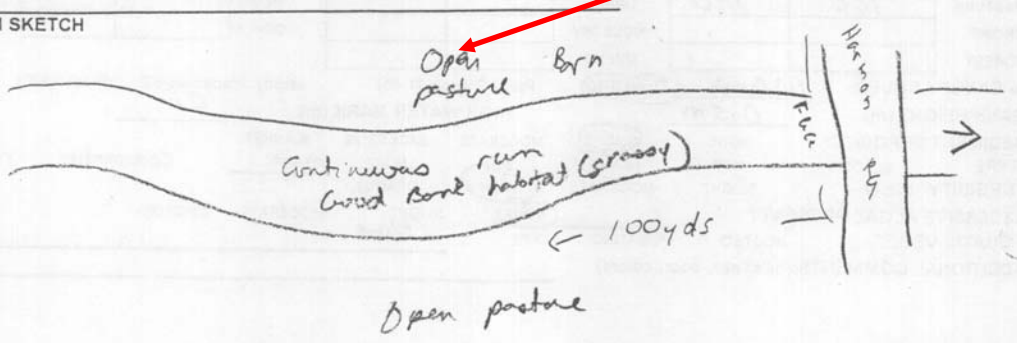
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT

DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo #

STREAM SKETCH



revised 8-10-98

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Possum Creek	LOCATION 100 yds d/s Harmon Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 0.1.3	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # POSSUCOOTGE	AGENCY Labs for WPC-CO
INVESTIGATORS DHA/MJ 1,3	
FORM COMPLETED BY DAA	DATE 8/8/00 TIME 0755 AM PM
REASON FOR SURVEY 319 Watershed Assessment	

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 70% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	40-70% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of newfall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	20-40% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 20% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking. Grassy Bank only habitat (but abundant)
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Velocity/Depth Regime	All four velocity/depth regimes present (slow-deep, slow-shallow, fast-deep, fast-shallow). (Sow is < 0.3 m/s, deep is > 0.5 m.)	Only 3 of the 4 regimes present (if fast-shallow is missing, score lower than if missing other regimes).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat regimes present (if fast-shallow or slow-shallow are missing, score low).	Dominated by 1 velocity/ depth regime (usually slow-deep). Fast deep
SCORE 2	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 (2) 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition. NO bar form (entrenched)	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 16	20 19 18 17 (16)	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 20	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

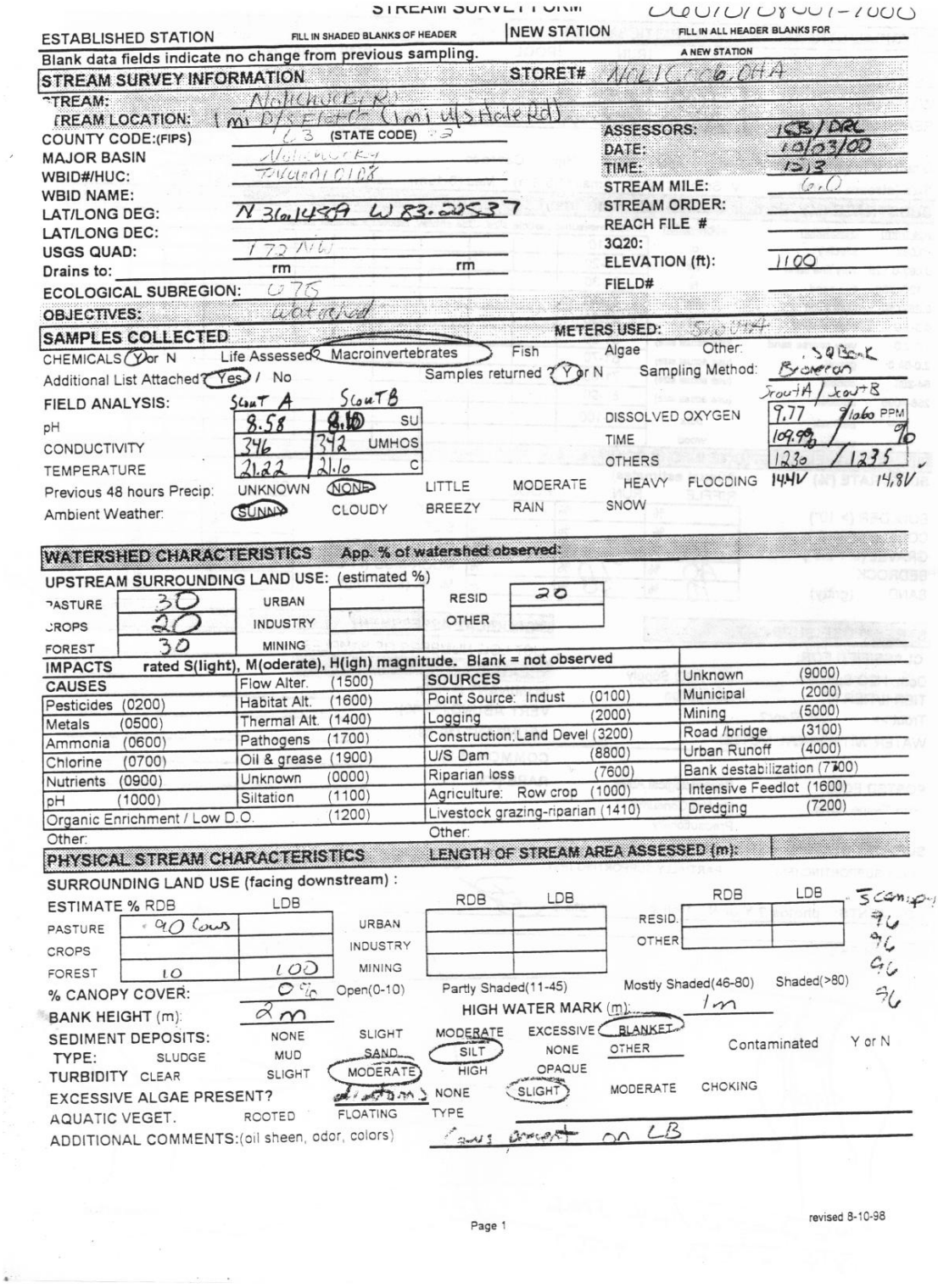
HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—HIGH GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 14	20 19 18 17 16	15 (14) 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Frequency of Riffles (or bends)	Occurrence of riffles relatively frequent; ratio of distance between riffles divided by width of the stream <7:1 (generally 5 to 7); variety of habitat is key. In streams where riffles are continuous, placement of boulders or other large, natural obstruction is important.	Occurrence of riffles infrequent; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 7 to 15.	Occasional riffle or bend; bottom contours provide some habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is between 15 to 25.	Generally all flat water or shallow riffles; poor habitat; distance between riffles divided by the width of the stream is a ratio of >25. Continuous Run
SCORE 3	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 (3) 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion. Slow Banks Grass covered	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 6 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 (6)	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 6 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 (6)	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank)	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 1 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
SCORE 1 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 0 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 (0)
SCORE 0 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 (0)

Total Score 84

Figure G-8 Nolichucky River at RM 6.0 - Stream Survey – October 3, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108001-7000

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER | NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# NOLIC 6.0HA

STREAM: Nolichucky R.
STREAM LOCATION: 1 mi D/S Erwin (1 mi u/s Hale Rd)
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 173 (STATE CODE) TN
MAJOR BASIN Nolichucky R.
WBID#/HUC: TN0601080
WBID NAME:
LAT/LONG DEG: N 36° 14' 59" W 82° 25' 37"
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: Erwin NW
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67
OBJECTIVES: watershed

ASSESSORS: ISB / DRL
DATE: 10/03/00
TIME: 1213
STREAM MILE: 6.0
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1100
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: 5.0 U14

CHEMICALS (Y) or N — Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates — Fish — Algae — Other: SQBank
Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned? (Y) or N — Sampling Method: Bucket

FIELD ANALYSIS:	Scout A	Scout B		Scout A / Scout B
pH	8.58	8.40	SU	
CONDUCTIVITY	346	342	UMHOS	
TEMPERATURE	21.22	21.10	C	
DISSOLVED OXYGEN				9.77 / 9.060 PPM
TIME				109.9% / %
OTHERS				1230 / 1235

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING — 1.44V / 1.48V
Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	30	URBAN		RESID	20
CROPS	20	INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	30	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction: Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7200)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream):

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	~90 cows		URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST	10	100	MINING					

3 comp: 90 90 90 90

% CANOPY COVER: 0% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)
BANK HEIGHT (m): 2m
HIGH WATER MARK (m): 1m

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE (BLANKET)
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND (SILT) NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE (SLIGHT) MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors) [illegible] on LB

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	1'	3'	
WIDTH (m)	2600'	265'	
REACH LENGTH (m)	200m	400m	

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT ~~SCORE #~~ 146
RR # _____ GP # _____

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. High Cascade
Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm).

Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation	Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.
<0.062	silt/clay	cl	1-10
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs	11-20
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs	21-30
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms	31-40
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs	41-50
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)	51-60
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)	61-70
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)	71-80
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)	81-90
—	bedrock	bdrx	91-100
—	woody debris	wood	

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) **(Visual estimates)**

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	10 %	%	%
BEDROCK	40 %	30 %	%
SAND (gritty)	10 %	20 %	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	10 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR: Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.: Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

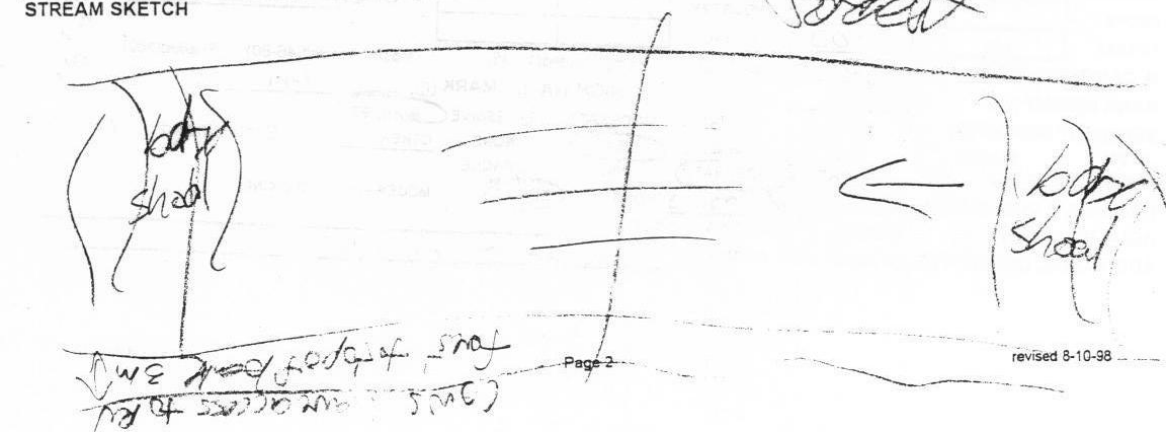
BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo # 5

STREAM SKETCH



GT

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Nolichucky RW	LOCATION mi D/S Flat Cr (1 mi US Hale Rd)
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 60.0	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # NOLI6006.0HA	AGENCY Labs for NCO
INVESTIGATORS KJS / DRL	
FORM COMPLETED BY KJS	DATE 10/05/00 TIME 1314 AM PM
	REASON FOR SURVEY baseline

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 17	20 19 18 (17) 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% <20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 14	20 19 18 17 16	15 (14) 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel, or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 18	20 19 (18) 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

74

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 16	20 19 18 17 (16)	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods. cows	Unstable; many eroded areas. "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 5 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 7 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 10 (RB)	Right Bank (10)	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 10 (RB)	Right Bank (10) 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

Total Score 146

Figure G-9 Nolichucky River at RM 15.5 - Stream Survey - September 18, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108001-3000RBPIII

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER | NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# NOLIC015.5GE

STREAM:	N. Chucky R.		
STREAM LOCATION:	[illegible]		
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	(STATE CODE)	ASSESSORS:	KSS/PDS
MAJOR BASIN	Nolichucky	DATE:	9/18/00
WBID#/HUC:	TN06010108	TIME:	1040
WBID NAME:		STREAM MILE:	15.5
LAT/LONG DEG:	N36.17586 W83.11 [illegible]	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:		REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	[illegible]	3Q20:	
Drains to:	rm rm	ELEVATION (ft):	1130
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67G	FIELD#	
OBJECTIVES:	[illegible]		

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: [illegible]

CHEMICALS Y or (N) Life Assessed? (Macroinvertebrates) Fish Algae Other:

Additional List Attached? (Yes) / No Samples returned? (Y) or N Sampling Method SQ Bank + Bororen [illegible]

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	8.26 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	8.40 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	222 UMHOS	TIME	1028
TEMPERATURE	20.89 C	OTHERS	11.4

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW ~75°F

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	40	URBAN		RESID	10
CROPS	tobacco soybeans 40	INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	10	MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES		SOURCES	
Pesticides (0200)	Flow Alter. (1500)	Point Source: Indust (0100)	Unknown (9000)
Metals (0500)	Habitat Alt. (1600)	Logging (2000)	Municipal (2000)
Ammonia (0600)	Thermal Alt. (1400)	Construction;Land Devel (3200)	Mining (5000)
Chlorine (0700)	Pathogens (1700)	U/S Dam (8800)	Road /bridge (3100)
Nutrients (0900)	Oil & grease (1900)	Riparian loss (7600)	Urban Runoff (4000)
pH (1000)	Unknown (0000)	Agriculture: Row crop (1000)	Bank destabilization (7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O. (1200)	Siltation (1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian (1410)	Intensive Feedlot (1600)
Other:		Other:	Dredging (7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE		90	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS	[illegible] 90		INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST	10	10	MINING					

UP 96 DN 96 R 91 L 0

% CANOPY COVER: 0% (Open(0-10)) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 3m HIGH WATER MARK (m): 2m

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE (EXCESSIVE) BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? filamentous NONE (SLIGHT) MODERATE CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

Page 1 revise

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Nolichucky R.	LOCATION [illegible]
STATION # ______ RIVERMILE [illegible]	STREAM CLASS
LAT ______ LONG ______	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # NOLIC [illegible]	AGENCY [illegible]
INVESTIGATORS KJS / [illegible]	
FORM COMPLETED BY KJS	DATE [illegible] TIME [illegible] AM PM — REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient)	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present No	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 14	20 19 18 17 16	15 (14) 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% <20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, ~~sand or fine~~ sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 8	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 (8) 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

58

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 20	(20) 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.)	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas. "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 7 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 7 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 7 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 7 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 7 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 (7) 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 5 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

Total Score 133

Figure G-10 Nolichucky River at RM 38.5 - Stream Survey – September 19, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108005-2000 RBPIII

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# NOLIC 038.5GL

STREAM: Nolichucky Rv
STREAM LOCATION: 0.3mi D/S Pig Branch (by Love-Woodtell Rd)
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) (STATE CODE) TN
MAJOR BASIN Nolichucky Rv
WBID#/HUC: TN06010108
WBID NAME:
LAT/LONG DEG: N36.07045 W82.93606
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: 181SW
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67F
OBJECTIVES: WC Watershed

ASSESSORS: KS/PBS
DATE: 9/19/00
TIME: 1655
STREAM MILE: 38.5
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1140
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: SpecA

CHEMICALS (Y) or N — Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates Fish Algae Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No — Samples returned ? (Y) or N — Sampling Method: RBPIII - Boat

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.94	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	8.0 PPM (101.6%)
CONDUCTIVITY	206	UMHOS	TIME	1655
TEMPERATURE	21.06	C	OTHERS	11.7

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN (NONE) LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING
Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW ~75°F

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	40	URBAN		RESID	20
CROPS	40	INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST	10	MINING			

IMPACTS — rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
			(1200)			Dredging	(7200)

Other: Other:

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	50	hay 40	URBAN			RESID.	10	10
CROPS		tobacco 30	INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST	10	20	MINING					

up 96 DN 96 R 88 L 96

% CANOPY COVER: 2 % Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)
HIGH WATER MARK (m): 5m
BANK HEIGHT (m): 15m
SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE (EXCESSIVE) BLANKET
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE SLIGHT (MODERATE) CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)	1'	8'	
WIDTH (m)	210	215'	
REACH LENGTH (m)	30	cont.	

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: ____
VELOCITY (CFS) ____
FLOW (CFS) ____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # ____ GP #132

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low (Mode.) High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) (Very Lrg (>25m))

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (min). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation	Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.
<0.062	silt/clay	cl	1-10
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs	11-20
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs	21-30
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms	31-40
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs	41-50
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)	51-60
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)	61-70
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)	71-80
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)	81-90
—	bedrock	bdrx	91-100
—	woody debris	wood	

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	50 %	20 %	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	30 %	20 %	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	20 %	40 %	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	20 %	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
Ind. H2O Supply
Navigation
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR:
Fish Tissue Advis.:
Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

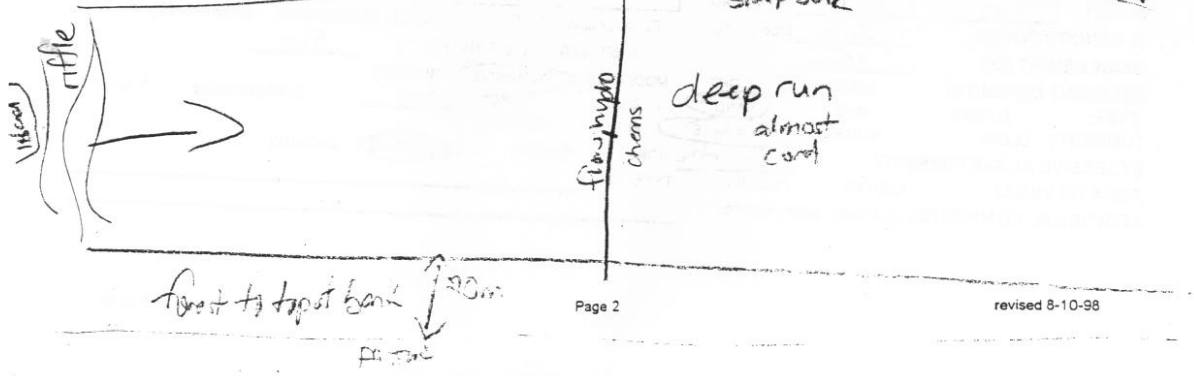
BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA	HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50):	
VERY ABUND.(30-49):	
ABUNDANT (10-29):	
COMMON (3-9):	
RARE (<3):	

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo # 5 pasture

STREAM SKETCH



DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Nolichucky RU	LOCATION 0.3mi D/S Big Limb Cr Log Cove - Waddell Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 38.5	STREAM CLASS W
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # NOLIC C38.5 6E	AGENCY Lake Sci NC
INVESTIGATORS KJS / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY KJS	DATE 9/19/00 TIME ~~1725~~ AM PM — REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 12	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 (12) 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% <20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 9	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 (9) 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel, or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

57

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 20	(20) 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 8 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 6 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 (6)	5 4 3	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining. little encroachment	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 9 (LB)	Left Bank 10 (9)	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 6 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 7 (6)	5 4 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 10 (LB)	Left Bank (10) 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 5 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	(5) 4 3	2 1 0

Total Score 132

Figure G-11 Puncheon Camp Creek at RM 0.5 - Stream Survey - August 15, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-0900 No Flow Isolated pools.

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# Puncht 0005 GE

STREAM: Puncheon Camp Cr
STREAM LOCATION: Off Rt 70 through Field 30yds U/S Culvert
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS) 59 (STATE CODE) 30
MAJOR BASIN Tennessee
WBID#/HUC: TN06010108
WBID NAME: Nolichucky
LAT/LONG DEG: N36, 24708 W82, 91943
LAT/LONG DEC:
USGS QUAD: 180 SW
Drains to: rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION: 67 G
OBJECTIVES: 319 Watershed Assessment

ASSESSORS:
DATE:
TIME:
STREAM MILE: 0.5
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1185
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: Scout 15

CHEMICALS Y or N Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates Fish Algae Other:
Additional List Attached? Yes / No Samples returned ? Y or N Sampling Method:

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.30	SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN 3.55 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	556	UMHOS	TIME 1220 EST
TEMPERATURE	19.33	C	OTHERS Bod 12.6

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING
Ambient Weather: SUNNY CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

Bac-T-1217

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	100	URBAN		RESID	
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST		MINING			

BWS Present in Pasture on LDB

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES			SOURCES		
Toxicides	(0200)	Flow Alter. (1500)			Unknown (9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt. (1600)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Municipal (2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt. (1400)	Logging	(2000)	Mining (5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens (1700)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Road /bridge (3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease (1900)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Urban Runoff (4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown (0000)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Bank destabilization (7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation (1100)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Intensive Feedlot (1600)
Other:		(1200)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Dredging (7200)
			Other:		

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream):

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	50	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS	50		INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

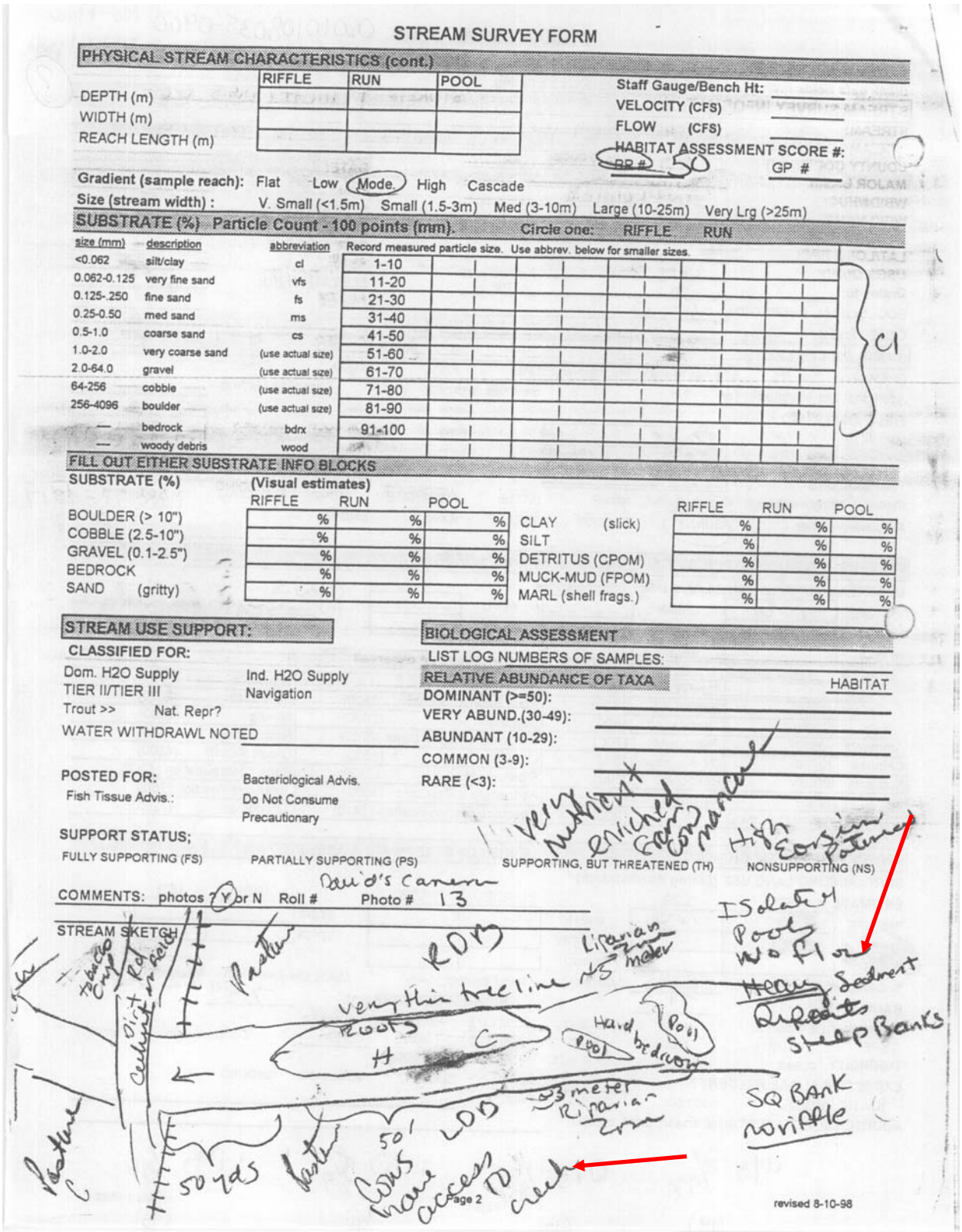
% CANOPY COVER: 96% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)
BANK HEIGHT (m): 1 HIGH WATER MARK (m): 7-8"

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE BLANKET
TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N
TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH OPAQUE
EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING
AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

4/5 2/96 (94) D15 1/96 (95) RDB 5/9 (91) LDB 1/96 (95)

revised 8-10-98



STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)			
WIDTH (m)			
REACH LENGTH (m)			

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht:
VELOCITY (CFS)
FLOW (CFS)
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # 50 GP #

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low (Mode) High Cascade
Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
—	bedrock	bdrx
—	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10								
11-20								
21-30								
31-40								
41-50								
51-60								
61-70								
71-80								
81-90								
91-100								

Cl

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	%	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	%	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR:
Fish Tissue Advis. — Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:
RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

very nutrient enriched from manure
High Erosion Potential

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo # 13 David's Camera

STREAM SKETCH

Page 2

revised 8-10-98

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Puncheon Camp Cr	LOCATION off Rt 70 thru field (500yds N/S Field Road Culvert
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE _____	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # Punch0005GE	AGENCY Labs for WPC-CO
INVESTIGATORS PAO JPDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAO	DATE 8/15/00 TIME 5:30 AM (PM) REASON FOR SURVEY 319 Watershed Assessment

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient).	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale).	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed.	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking. NO flow Some roots mostly silt some roots on sides
SCORE 3	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 (3) 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common.	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow.	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools.	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent.
SCORE 1	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 (1) 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% <20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected, sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent.	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently, pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition.
SCORE 2	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 (2) 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel, or <25% of channel substrate is exposed.	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed.	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools.
SCORE 1	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 (1) 0

Stream with isolated Pools
NO Flow

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

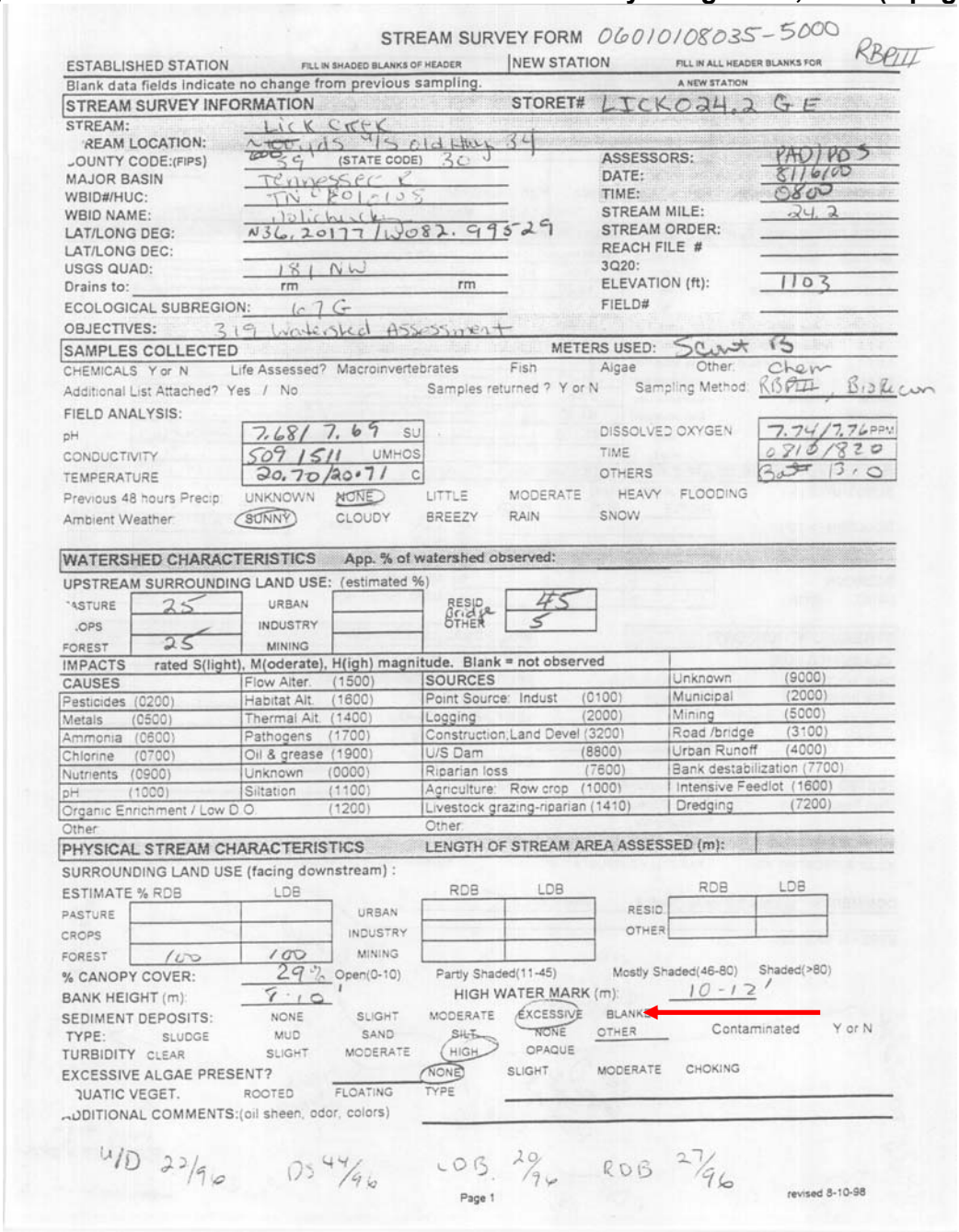
HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal; little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 1 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 (1) 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0

Total Score 50

Figure G-12 Lick Creek at RM 24.2 - Stream Survey - August 16, 2000 (4 pages)



STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-5000 RBPIII

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER | NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION — STORET# LICK024.2 GE

STREAM:	Lick Creek
REAM LOCATION:	~~100~~ yds S/S old Hwy 34
OUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	39 (STATE CODE) 30
MAJOR BASIN	Tennessee R
WBID#/HUC:	TN 601.05
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky
LAT/LONG DEG:	N36.20177 / W082.99529
LAT/LONG DEC:	
USGS QUAD:	181 NW
Drains to:	rm rm
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67G
OBJECTIVES:	319 Watershed Assessment

ASSESSORS: PAD/PDS
DATE: 8/16/00
TIME: 0800
STREAM MILE: 24.2
STREAM ORDER:
REACH FILE #
3Q20:
ELEVATION (ft): 1103
FIELD#

SAMPLES COLLECTED — METERS USED: Scott PS

CHEMICALS Y or N | Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates | Fish | Algae | Other: Chem

Additional List Attached? Yes / No | Samples returned ? Y or N | Sampling Method: RBPIII, Biocon

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.68/7.69 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	7.74/7.76 PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	509 1511 UMHOS	TIME	0810/1820
TEMPERATURE	20.70/20.71 C	OTHERS	~~Bar~~ 13.0

Previous 48 hours Precip: UNKNOWN NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: SUNNY CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS — App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

ASTURE	25	URBAN		RESID	45
OPS		INDUSTRY		Bridge OTHER	5
FOREST	25	MINING			

IMPACTS — rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES			
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction,Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS — LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE			URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST	100	100	MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 29% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 1.10' HIGH WATER MARK (m): 10-12'

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE BLANKS

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD SAND ~~SILT~~ NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE HIGH OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? NONE SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING

QUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

U/D 22/96 DS 44/96 LOB 29/96 ROB 27/96

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)			
WIDTH (m)			
REACH LENGTH (m)			

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # _____ GP # 108

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (min). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
---	bedrock	bdrx
---	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10	cl
11-20	cl
21-30	wood, cl
31-40	cl, cl
41-50	cl, cl, 10, 15, 6, 10, 8, 6, 12, 5
51-60	cl
61-70	cl
71-80	cl
81-90	cl, cl
91-100	wood, wood, cl

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	%	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	%	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:

Dom. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED _____

Ind. H2O Supply
Navigation

POSTED FOR:
Fish Tissue Advis.:
Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

SUPPORT STATUS;

FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

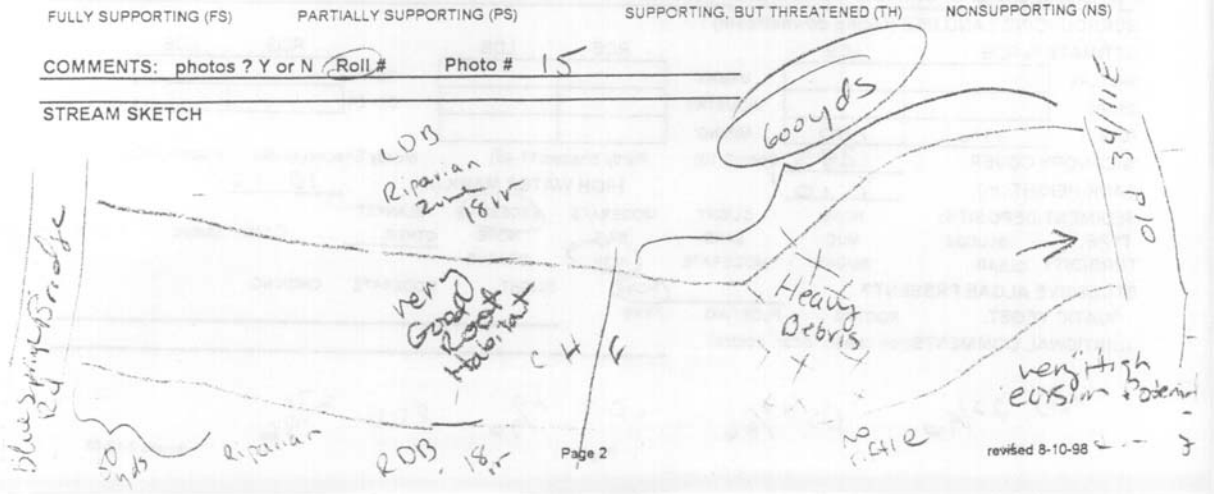
LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:

RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT

DOMINANT (>=50): _____
VERY ABUND.(30-49): _____
ABUNDANT (10-29): _____
COMMON (3-9): _____
RARE (<3): _____

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo # 15

STREAM SKETCH



DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Lick Creek	LOCATION ~~~~/ds 4/S old Hwy 34
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 24.2	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # LICK024.2GE	AGENCY Watershed Labs For WPC-CO
INVESTIGATORS PAD PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAD	DATE 8/15/00 TIME ~~0500~~ (AM) PM — REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient)	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed. By High Water submerged logs, snags	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 10	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	(10) 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 17	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material, increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

mostly clay with gravel

slow Continuous run

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal, little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 4 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
SCORE 4 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone 6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 10 (LB)	Left Bank (10) 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0
SCORE 8 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	(8) 7 6	5 4 3	2 1 0

Total Score 108

RB1 has more bushes + young trees (and succession stage not fully stable)

Figure G-13 Lick Creek at RM 33.6 - Stream Survey - August 15, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-6000 RBPIII

ESTABLISHED STATION FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER | NEW STATION FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# LICK 033.6 GE

STREAM:	Lick Creek		
STREAM LOCATION:	~~Appalds~~ 4/5 old state Rt 70		
COUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	059 (STATE CODE) 30	ASSESSORS:	PH/IDS
MAJOR BASIN	Tennessee	DATE:	8/15/00
WBID#/HUC:	Tnrbolu108	TIME:	430 pm
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky	STREAM MILE:	33.6
LAT/LONG DEG:	N 36, 24822	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:	W 82, 92499	REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	181 NW	3Q20:	
Drains to: rm rm		ELEVATION (ft):	1192.
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67 G	FIELD#	
OBJECTIVES:	319 Watershed Assessment		

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: Sheet B

CHEMICALS Y or N | Life Assessed? | Macroinvertebrates | Fish | Algae | Other:

Additional List Attached? Yes / No | Samples returned ? Y or N | Sampling Method:

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.71 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	7.64	PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	498 UMHOS	TIME	4:42	
TEMPERATURE	20.40° C	OTHERS	Both 13.1 v	

Previous 48 hours Precip: (UNKNOWN) NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

PASTURE	100	URBAN		RESID	
CROPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST		MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES					
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)		
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)		
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)		
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)		
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)		
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)		
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)		
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)		

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE %	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
PASTURE	90	90	URBAN			RESID.	5	5
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST	5	5	MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 30% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): HIGH WATER MARK (m):

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT MODERATE EXCESSIVE BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE (MUD) SAND SILT NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT MODERATE (HIGH) OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? (NONE) SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

David's Corner
Picture # 12 4/5 of Lick Cr @ Rt 70 Bridge

Canopy L/S: 47/96 D/S: 7/96 LDB: 28/96 RDB: 32/96

revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)			
WIDTH (m)			
REACH LENGTH (m)			

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # _____ GP # 52

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm).

Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
---	bedrock	bdrx
---	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10	Wood	Wood	Wood			
11-20						
21-30						
31-40						
41-50						
51-60						
61-70						
71-80						
81-90						
91-100						

cl

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	%	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	%	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED _____

POSTED FOR:
Fish Tissue Advis.: — Bacteriological Advis.
Do Not Consume
Precautionary

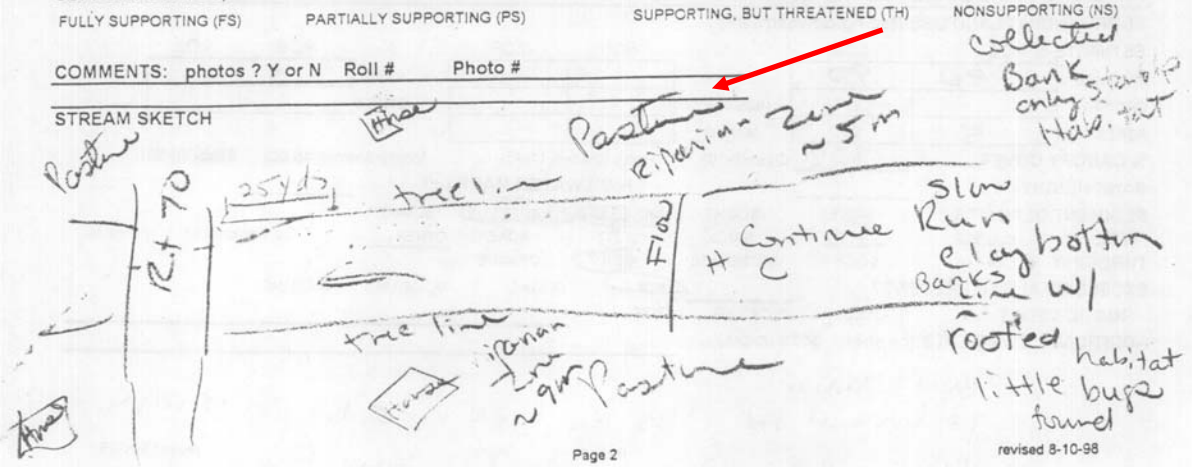
SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:
RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50): _____
VERY ABUND.(30-49): _____
ABUNDANT (10-29): _____
COMMON (3-9): _____
RARE (<3): _____

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Photo #

STREAM SKETCH



Collected Bank samples only Habitat not

revised 8-10-98

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME Lick Creek	LOCATION ~~At 60~~ 2½ yds u/s old state Rt 70
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 33.6	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # LICK033.6GE	AGENCY Lab for WPC
INVESTIGATORS PAD / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAD	DATE 8/15/00 TIME 4:30 AM (PM) — REASON FOR SURVEY

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient)	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 9	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 (7) 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% (<20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material; increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 4	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 (4) 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or <25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel, and/or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

clay bottom

slow continuous run

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance
SCORE 6	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 (6)	5 4 3 2 1 0
8. Bank Stability (score each bank)	Banks stable; evidence of erosion or bank failure absent or minimal, little potential for future problems. <5% of bank affected	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas. "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height
SCORE 4 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
SCORE 4 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 4 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 (4) 3	2 1 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0

Total Score 89

Figure G-14 Lick Creek at RM 45.2 - Stream Survey - August 16, 2000 (4 pages)

STREAM SURVEY FORM 06010108035-7000 RBP III

ESTABLISHED STATION — FILL IN SHADED BLANKS OF HEADER — NEW STATION — FILL IN ALL HEADER BLANKS FOR A NEW STATION

Blank data fields indicate no change from previous sampling.

STREAM SURVEY INFORMATION STORET# LICK 045.2 GE

STREAM:	Lick Creek		
TREAM LOCATION:	Woods MS Wesley Chapel Rd		
OUNTY CODE:(FIPS)	59 (STATE CODE) 30	ASSESSORS:	RAD BOS
MAJOR BASIN	Tennessee	DATE:	8/16/00
WBID#/HUC:	Nicholas 05	TIME:	0945 pm
WBID NAME:	Nolichucky — 82.8 3194	STREAM MILE:	45.2
LAT/LONG DEG:	N36.29013/W082.94780	STREAM ORDER:	
LAT/LONG DEC:		REACH FILE #	
USGS QUAD:	18 SE	3Q20:	
Drains to:	rm rm	ELEVATION (ft):	1195
ECOLOGICAL SUBREGION:	67 G	FIELD#	
OBJECTIVES:	Watershed Assessment		

SAMPLES COLLECTED METERS USED: Scout V5

CHEMICALS Y or N | Life Assessed? Macroinvertebrates | Fish | Algae | Other

Additional List Attached? Yes / No | Samples returned ? Y or N | Sampling Method:

FIELD ANALYSIS:

pH	7.89 SU	DISSOLVED OXYGEN	9.04	PPM
CONDUCTIVITY	476.0 UMHOS	TIME	0930	
TEMPERATURE	19.23 C	OTHERS	Bat 12.4	

Previous 48 hours Precip: (UNKNOWN) NONE LITTLE MODERATE HEAVY FLOODING

Ambient Weather: (SUNNY) CLOUDY BREEZY RAIN SNOW

Pic Collected 645 p.m

WATERSHED CHARACTERISTICS App. % of watershed observed:

UPSTREAM SURROUNDING LAND USE: (estimated %)

ASTURE	100	URBAN		RESID	
OPS		INDUSTRY		OTHER	
FOREST		MINING			

IMPACTS rated S(light), M(oderate), H(igh) magnitude. Blank = not observed

CAUSES				SOURCES					
Pesticides	(0200)	Flow Alter.	(1500)	Point Source: Indust	(0100)	Unknown	(9000)		
Metals	(0500)	Habitat Alt.	(1600)	Logging	(2000)	Municipal	(2000)		
Ammonia	(0600)	Thermal Alt.	(1400)	Construction;Land Devel	(3200)	Mining	(5000)		
Chlorine	(0700)	Pathogens	(1700)	U/S Dam	(8800)	Road /bridge	(3100)		
Nutrients	(0900)	Oil & grease	(1900)	Riparian loss	(7600)	Urban Runoff	(4000)		
pH	(1000)	Unknown	(0000)	Agriculture: Row crop	(1000)	Bank destabilization	(7700)		
Organic Enrichment / Low D.O.		Siltation	(1100)	Livestock grazing-riparian	(1410)	Intensive Feedlot	(1600)		
Other:				Other:		Dredging	(7200)		

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS LENGTH OF STREAM AREA ASSESSED (m):

SURROUNDING LAND USE (facing downstream) :

ESTIMATE % RDB LDB

	RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB		RDB	LDB
~~PASTURE~~ Field	100	100	URBAN			RESID.		
CROPS			INDUSTRY			OTHER		
FOREST			MINING					

% CANOPY COVER: 5% Open(0-10) Partly Shaded(11-45) Mostly Shaded(46-80) Shaded(>80)

BANK HEIGHT (m): 10' HIGH WATER MARK (m): 10-12'

SEDIMENT DEPOSITS: NONE SLIGHT (MODERATE) EXCESSIVE BLANKET

TYPE: SLUDGE MUD (SAND) (SILT) NONE OTHER Contaminated Y or N

TURBIDITY CLEAR SLIGHT (MODERATE) HIGH OPAQUE

EXCESSIVE ALGAE PRESENT? (NONE) SLIGHT MODERATE CHOKING

AQUATIC VEGET. ROOTED FLOATING TYPE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:(oil sheen, odor, colors)

L/S 5/96 D/S 8/96 LDB 4/96 RDB 3/96

Page 1 revised 8-10-98

STREAM SURVEY FORM

PHYSICAL STREAM CHARACTERISTICS (cont.)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
DEPTH (m)			
WIDTH (m)			
REACH LENGTH (m)			

Staff Gauge/Bench Ht: _____
VELOCITY (CFS) _____
FLOW (CFS) _____
HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE #:
RR # _____ GP # 9/6

Gradient (sample reach): Flat Low Mode. High Cascade

Size (stream width) : V. Small (<1.5m) Small (1.5-3m) Med (3-10m) Large (10-25m) Very Lrg (>25m)

SUBSTRATE (%) Particle Count - 100 points (mm). Circle one: RIFFLE RUN

size (mm)	description	abbreviation
<0.062	silt/clay	cl
0.062-0.125	very fine sand	vfs
0.125-.250	fine sand	fs
0.25-0.50	med sand	ms
0.5-1.0	coarse sand	cs
1.0-2.0	very coarse sand	(use actual size)
2.0-64.0	gravel	(use actual size)
64-256	cobble	(use actual size)
256-4096	boulder	(use actual size)
---	bedrock	bdrx
---	woody debris	wood

Record measured particle size. Use abbrev. below for smaller sizes.

1-10	cl cl	cl cl	cl cl	cl cl	wood		
11-20	wood cl	wood 4	10 wood	cl wood			
21-30	wood	cl	cl cl	cl cl0	cl		
31-40	cl						
41-50	7 3	9 2	7 wood	3 2	cs cs		
51-60	cs cs	cs cs	cs cs	cs cs	ms ms		
61-70	ms						
71-80	cl						
81-90	cl	wood		cl			
91-100	cl						

FILL OUT EITHER SUBSTRATE INFO BLOCKS

SUBSTRATE (%) (Visual estimates)

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
BOULDER (> 10")	%	%	%
COBBLE (2.5-10")	%	%	%
GRAVEL (0.1-2.5")	%	%	%
BEDROCK	%	%	%
SAND (gritty)	%	%	%

	RIFFLE	RUN	POOL
CLAY (slick)	%	%	%
SILT	%	%	%
DETRITUS (CPOM)	%	%	%
MUCK-MUD (FPOM)	%	%	%
MARL (shell frags.)	%	%	%

STREAM USE SUPPORT:

CLASSIFIED FOR:
Dom. H2O Supply — Ind. H2O Supply
TIER II/TIER III — Navigation
Trout >> Nat. Repr?
WATER WITHDRAWL NOTED

POSTED FOR: — Bacteriological Advis.
Fish Tissue Advis.: — Do Not Consume
Precautionary

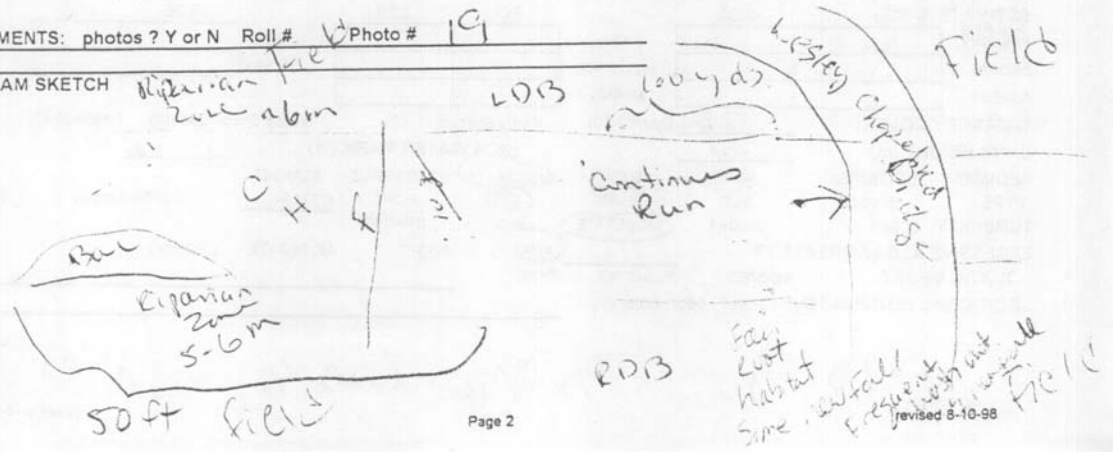
SUPPORT STATUS;
FULLY SUPPORTING (FS) PARTIALLY SUPPORTING (PS) SUPPORTING, BUT THREATENED (TH) NONSUPPORTING (NS)

BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

LIST LOG NUMBERS OF SAMPLES:
RELATIVE ABUNDANCE OF TAXA HABITAT
DOMINANT (>=50):
VERY ABUND.(30-49):
ABUNDANT (10-29):
COMMON (3-9):
RARE (<3):

COMMENTS: photos ? Y or N Roll # Pic 6 Photo # 10

STREAM SKETCH



DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (FRONT)

STREAM NAME LICK Creek	LOCATION 100 yds U/S Wesley Chapel Rd
STATION # _____ RIVERMILE 045.2	STREAM CLASS
LAT _____ LONG _____	RIVER BASIN Nolichucky
STORET # LICK045.2 GE	AGENCY Labs for WPC
INVESTIGATORS PAO / PDS	
FORM COMPLETED BY PAO	DATE 9/6/00 TIME 700 AM (PM) / REASON FOR SURVEY Watershed

Parameters to be evaluated in sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
1. Epifaunal Substrate/ Available Cover	Greater than 50% of substrate favorable for epifaunal colonization and fish cover; mix of snags, submerged logs, undercut banks, cobble or other stable habitat and at stage to allow full colonization potential (i.e., logs/snags that are not new fall and not transient)	30-50% mix of stable habitat; well-suited for full colonization potential; adequate habitat for maintenance of populations; presence of additional substrate in the form of new fall, but not yet prepared for colonization (may rate at high end of scale)	10-30% mix of stable habitat; habitat availability less than desirable; substrate frequently disturbed or removed	Less than 10% stable habitat; lack of habitat is obvious; substrate unstable or lacking
SCORE 13	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 (13) 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
2. Pool Substrate Characterization	Mixture of substrate materials, with gravel and firm sand prevalent; root mats and submerged vegetation common	Mixture of soft sand, mud, or clay; mud may be dominant; some root mats and submerged vegetation present	All mud or clay or sand bottom; little or no root mat; no submerged vegetation	Hard-pan clay or bedrock; no root mat or vegetation
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
3. Pool Variability	Even mix of large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, small-deep pools present	Majority of pools large-deep; very few shallow	Shallow pools much more prevalent than deep pools	Majority of pools small-shallow or pools absent
SCORE 11	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 (11)	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
4. Sediment Deposition	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and less than 5% <20% for low-gradient streams) of the bottom affected by sediment deposition	Some new increase in bar formation, mostly from gravel, sand or fine sediment; 5-30% (20-50% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; slight deposition in pools	Moderate deposition of new gravel, sand or fine sediment on old and new bars; 30-50% (50-80% for low-gradient) of the bottom affected; sediment deposits at obstructions, constrictions, and bends; moderate deposition of pools prevalent	Heavy deposits of fine material; increased bar development; more than 50% (80% for low-gradient) of the bottom changing frequently; pools almost absent due to substantial sediment deposition
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
5. Channel Flow Status	Water reaches base of both lower banks, and minimal amount of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills >75% of the available channel; or >25% of channel substrate is exposed	Water fills 25-75% of the available channel; and or riffle substrates are mostly exposed	Very little water in channel and mostly present as standing pools
SCORE 18	20 19 (18) 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0

All Run-Dr

DRAFT REVISION—July 28, 1997

HABITAT ASSESSMENT FIELD DATA SHEET—LOW GRADIENT STREAMS (BACK)

Parameters to be evaluated broader than sampling reach

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category: Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
6. Channel Alteration	Channelization or dredging absent or minimal; stream with normal pattern.	Some channelization present, usually in areas of bridge abutments; evidence of past channelization, i.e., dredging, (greater than past 20 yr) may be present, but recent channelization is not present.	Channelization may be extensive; embankments or shoring structures present on both banks; and 40 to 80% of stream reach channelized and disrupted.	Banks shored with gabion or cement; over 80% of the stream reach channelized and disrupted. Instream habitat greatly altered or removed entirely.
SCORE 19	20 (19) 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
7. Channel Sinuosity	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 3 to 4 times longer than if it was in a straight line. (Note - channel braiding is considered normal in coastal plains and other low-lying areas. This parameter is not easily rated in these areas.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 3 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	The bends in the stream increase the stream length 2 to 1 times longer than if it was in a straight line.	Channel straight; waterway has been channelized for a long distance.
SCORE 5	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	(5) 4 3 2 1 0
8. B bility (sco bank)	Banks stable; evidence e sion or bank failure r minimal; little al for future problems. <5% of bank affected.	Moderately stable; infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. 5-30% of bank in reach has areas of erosion.	Moderately unstable; 30-60% of bank in reach has areas of erosion; high erosion potential during floods.	Unstable; many eroded areas; "raw" areas frequent along straight sections and bends; obvious bank sloughing; 60-100% of bank has erosional scars.
SCORE 3 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
SCORE 3 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 (3)	2 1 0
9. Vegetative Protection (score each bank) Note: determine left or right side by facing downstream.	More than 90% of the streambank surfaces and immediate riparian zone covered by native vegetation, including trees, understory shrubs, or nonwoody macrophytes; vegetative disruption through grazing or mowing minimal or not evident; almost all plants allowed to grow naturally.	70-90% of the streambank surfaces covered by native vegetation, but one class of plants is not well-represented; disruption evident but not affecting full plant growth potential to any great extent; more than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	50-70% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption obvious; patches of bare soil or closely cropped vegetation common; less than one-half of the potential plant stubble height remaining.	Less than 50% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation; disruption of streambank vegetation is very high; vegetation has been removed to 5 centimeters or less in average stubble height.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
10. Riparian Vegetative Zone Width (score each bank riparian zone)	Width of riparian zone >18 meters; human activities (i.e., parking lots, roadbeds, clear-cuts, lawns, or crops) have not impacted zone.	Width of riparian zone 12-18 meters; human activities have impacted zone only minimally.	Width of riparian zone 6-12 meters; human activities have impacted zone a great deal.	Width of riparian zone <6 meters; little or no riparian vegetation due to human activities.
SCORE 2 (LB)	Left Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0
SCORE 2 (RB)	Right Bank 10 9	8 7 6	5 4 3	(2) 1 0

Total Score 96